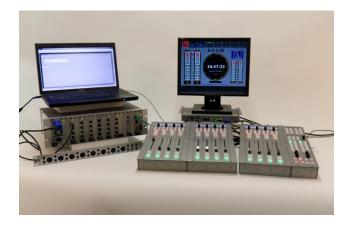
DIGITAL AUDIO MIXING SYSTEM

A-X-U-M



User Manual

VERSION 3.02



D&R Electronica Weesp BV, Rijnkade 15B, 1382GS Weesp, Netherlands Phone: +31 (0)294-418014, Website: <u>http://www.dnrbroadcast.com</u>, E-mail: <u>info@d-r.nl</u> Dear Customer,

Thank you for choosing the AXUM audio mixing system.

Specialists in the field of Radio/TV Broadcast and audio production designed the AXUM. It is a system that is capable of working in a multitude of applications that need a 24-hour "On-Air"/Production system.

To be able to improve our products we always value suggestions once you have become familiar with your system. We will certainly learn from your comments and very much appreciate you dropping us a mail at info@d-r.nl

We are confident that you will be using the AXUM for many years to come, and wish you lots of success in your business.

And... please take some time to read this manual first to avoid unnecessary questions to yourself and to us.

With kind regards,

Duco de Rijk President

D&R ELECTRONICA B.V. Rijnkade 15b 1382 GS Weesp Netherlands

Phone:+31 294 418014Website:http://www.dnrbroadcast.comE-mail:info@d-r.nl

1	Table of contents	
1 7	TABLE OF CONTENTS	3
2 I	PACKAGE CONTENTS	5
3 I	INTRODUCTION	6
4 8	SYSTEM OVERVIEW	7
4.1	System parts	7
4.2		9
4.3 4.4		10 11
4	4.4.1 AXUM system	11
4	4.4.2 Mixing console	11
5 (CONTROL SURFACES	13
6 A	AXUM ENGINE	14
6.1	Console 1-4 configuration	15
	5.1.1IP/Clock configuration5.1.2Global configuration	16 18
	5.1.3 Mix buss configuration	19
	5.1.4 Monitor buss configuration	20
	5.1.5 Source configuration	21
	6.1.6Extern source configuration6.1.7Destination configuration	23 24
	5.1.8 Talkback configuration	24 26
	5.1.9 Processing presets	27
	5.1.10 Module assignment	31
	5.1.11 Module configuration	32 37
	6.1.12 Mix/monitor buss presets 6.1.13 Console presets	37 40
	5.1.14 Surface configuration	41
	5.1.15 Rack configuration	43
	5.1.16 Source pools	45 46
	5.1.17 Preset pools 5.1.18 Users	40 47
6.2	System configuration	49
	5.2.1 MambaNet node overview	50
	5.2.2 Templates	52
	6.2.3Predefined node configurations6.2.4Engine functions	53 54
	5.2.5 Package versions	55
	6.2.6 Change web accounts	56
7 8	SURFACE(S) WEBSITE	57
7.1	IP/CLOCK CONFIGURATION	58
8 I	BLOCK DIAGRAMS – <mark>MUST BE CREATED</mark>	60
9 I	//O RACK DESCRIPTION	61
9.1	Power supply	62
9.2		62
9.3		65
	D.3.1 GPI D.3.2 GPI Active-state	65 65
	0.3.3 GPO	66
	0.3.4 GPO Time	66
9	0.3.5 GPO Active-state	67
10	AVAILABLE I/O RACK CARDS	68
10.1		68
10.2 10.3		69 70
10.3		70
10.		72

10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10	CobraNet in/output card ADAT in/output card Hybrid in/output card Firewire in/output card DSP card	73 74 76 77 78
11 P	PATCH PANELS	79
11.1 11.2 11.2 11.2 11.2 11.2 11.3 11.3	2.2 MIC 2.3 Phones 2.4 Stereo line input and output STANDARD RJ45 WIRING	79 80 80 81 81 82 82 82 82
12 S	PECIFICATIONS AXUM DIGITAL AUDIO SYSTEM	84
12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4	INPUT/OUTPUT CARDS DSP processing OVERALL DIMENSIONS	84 84 85 86
13 L	IST OF FIGURES	87
14 L	JST OF TABLES	88
15 D	DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	89
16 P	PRODUCT SAFETY	90
17 D	DISCLAIMER	91
18 A	APPENDIX A - NETWORK DESIGN FOR AXUM	92
18.1 18.2 18.2 18.3 18.3 18.3 18.3 18.4 18.5 18.6	 2.2 MambaNet example 2 NETWORK DESIGN (MAMBANET OVER LAYER 2) 3.1 Practical solution 1: Physical separated switches and IP router 3.2 Practical solution 2: single managed level 3 switch/router 	92 92 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 98
19 A	APPENDIX B – SURFACE SERVICE	100
19.1 19.2 19.3	PACKAGE VERSIONS CHANGE PASSWORD UPLOAD LOGO	101 102 103
20 A	APPENDIX C – ENGINE FUNCTIONS	104
20.1 20.2 20.3 20.4 20.5 20.6 20.7	MODULES BUSSES MONITOR BUSSES CONSOLE GLOBAL SOURCES DESTINATIONS	104 110 111 113 116 117 118

2 Package Contents

The AXUM package comes normally with the following parts inside:

- AXUM Getting started document
- AXUM System in the configuration you have ordered.
 - One or more 19" IO-Racks with the I/O, DSP and power supply cards.
 - Optional Control Surface(s) with external power supply.
 - Optional patch panels.
 - Optional RJ45 Shielded cables.
- AXUM user manual

WARNING: A network switch is not included but required to interconnection multiple system parts and a laptop/PC for configuration. You may use any Ethernet switch for this purpose!

3 Introduction

This manual will give you an overview of the functionality of the AXUM digital audio system and all its features. It is advisable to read this manual at least once before touching any control, or even thinking about hooking up the system. We know that this is actually the first thing you want to do, but please do not and discipline yourself to read the manual first.

The manual gives all sorts of valuable information before getting started and it saves you from getting all sorts of questions. After installing this manual can be used as a reference.

In the first chapter, we will give you an overview of the AXUM and its features. In this way, you have an impression on how to implement the system in your application.

The next chapters will deal with interconnecting the various parts of the system and its external interfacing with your equipment

When installing and wiring the AXUM, you can finalize its interfacing with the instructions in the following chapters.

4 System overview

The Axum is a digital modular audio system that can solve your digital mixing/routing requirements in your broadcast studio or in your complete broadcast facility. The modular system can be used in all your mixing/routing applications like on-air broadcast, self-op, production and voice tracking.

4.1 System parts

To make a functional mixing console you require at least a 19" rack with a DSP card (32 stereo channels), the desired I/O cards and a control surface that can control all the mixing power. The connection between the 19" rack(s) and control surface(s) rely on a network protocol that is been called MambaNet.

MambaNet works on Ethernet layer 2, there for no IP-addresses have to be setup for the 'real-time' functionality.

WARNING: Do not connect multiple AXUM engines/racks in the same Ethernet network (Layer 2)

To connect surface(s) and 19" rack(s) you can built on this known Ethernet standard with common switches till advanced managed switches with all the security solutions as there are STP (spanning tree protocol), Trunking etc.

For (remote) configuration the well known webbrowser is used to access the consoles webserver. Of course this happens on a IP-based level of communication, which makes it possible to configure system over the internet.

The defaults IP-addresses for configuration pages are:http://192.168.0.200for the configuration in main menuhttp://192.168.0.23xfor the controller surface configuration. (for the first surface set x to 4, for a second surface set x to 5, etc).

To prevent other people to access the Axum configuration pages you need to logon. The default logon is: Username: service Password: service

This account may change, which is explained in chapter 6.2.6 (Change web accounts). Network specialists can find some more information in chapter 18 (Appendix A).

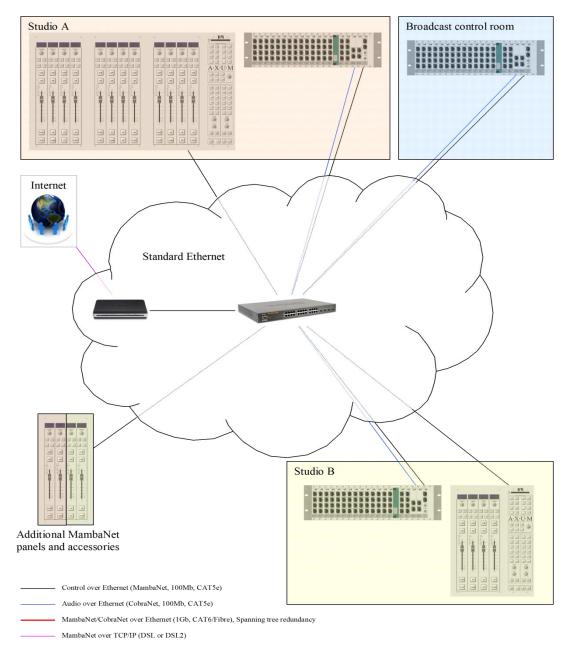


Figure 1: Basic system layout

4.2 Communication

All control communication takes place with MambaNet and gives the surface flexibility and power to the AXUM digital audio system. To understand the AXUM digital audio system it would help to know some principles of MambaNet.

MambaNet definitions:

- Objects

A fader, switch will have to trigger an action in the AXUM digital audio system. In MambaNet, we call these faders and switches 'objects'.

- Nodes

In the hardware the faders and switches are grouped on modular blocks (think of a single PCB), such blocks are represented as 'nodes' in MambaNet.

- Engine

In the Axum digital system the engine is in fact your mixing console. The functions available in the 'engine' can connect to one or more objects found in your network.

In practice, this means you can connect any surface element like switches and faders to any function of your mixing console(s). From now on, you can design your own functionality at the control surface.

Information for manufacturers and developers is located at <u>http://www.mambanet.org/</u>, it is possible to make your own communication with the mixing system; we have a MambaNet library available for Windows (DLL) and Linux (lib).

For professional developers it is possible to buy a Manufacture ID from D&R so you are able to make your own equipment compatible with the MambaNet protocol. Secondly, local radio stations can use manufacturer ID 0xFFFF for some custom implementations.

(All manufacturer IDs are unique except the 0xFFFF, which is free for 'in-house' implementation)



Figure 2: MambaNet logo

4.3 Features and highlights

Because the AXUM digital audio system is highly flexible, you can make many solutions for your mixing and routing. To have an overview on the power of the Axum digital audio system we made a list of the most important features and highlights:

- I/O Matrix of 1280x1280 with optional I/O Cards:
 - MIC inputs and GPIO's
 - Line inputs and GPIO's
 - Digital in/outputs and GPIO's
 - Line outputs and GPIO's
 - CRM/Phones outputs and GPIO's
 - CobraNet in/outputs
 - Firewire in/outputs
 - Hybrid in/outputs
- 32 stereo modules per DSP card.
 - Gain
 - Low cut
 - 6 band full parametric EQ
 - Voice processing
 - one free FX DSP for future use.
- 32 busses, default configured if:
 - console 1 and 2 with each a:
 - Stereo Program buss
 - Stereo Sub buss
 - 4x Stereo Aux buss
 - Stereo Dump buss
- Stereo PFL buss
 - Up to 4 DSP cards - up to 128 stereo modules
 - up to 16 monitor busses.

(for example it is possible to make 4 studios with one I/O rack, or even 2 studios of 16 stereo modules and 2 stereo monitor busses with a single DSP card in your I/O rack...)

- Advanced preset system.
- Object oriented control protocol, MambaNet
- Configuration of the AXUM nodes using one web server
- Multiple redundancy solutions
- Remote configuration via HTTP and TCP/IP
- Remote control via MambaNet over UDP/IP and TCP/IP
- Standardized cabling with RJ45 (shielded for audio connections)
- Advanced security system based
- User database for identification

4.4 Principle of operation

4.4.1 AXUM system

The AXUM system will be build up around the matrix/router that gives a lot of routing flexibility. Up to 4 DSP cards can be inserted to create mixing power as requested. For example, you can create with one AXUM system (equipped with one DSP card):

- A single mixing console with 32 stereo modules and 16 stereo busses
- Multiple mixing consoles (maximal 4), 3 consoles are used in our example:
 - 1 consoles with 16 stereo modules and 6 stereo busses
 - 1 consoles with 12 stereo modules and 6 stereo busses
 - 1 console 4 stereo modules and 4 stereo busses

This makes clear we do not talk over a 'mixing console', the AXUM is an audio-platform! Depending on the configuration, you can make your own studio console(s)/surface functionality. Al this power is controlled and configured by the AXUM engine. This engine configuration is described in detail later on.

4.4.2 Mixing console

As mentioned before the configuration is done within the Axum engine, now we will give a short overview/introduction on the structure of the mixing console(s) platform solution of the engine.

For the configuration of the busses, monitor busses and modules you can setup to which console it should belong (1-4). Finally the engine will extract a 'assignment' picture from this information which shows clearly the console blocks.

										Mod	ule	as	sigr	ıme	ent													Pa	ge:	1	23	4
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Console	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	<u>3</u>	3	3	3
					g	ene	rate	as	sign	mer	nt fr	om	con	sole	e inf	orm	natio	n (t	ake	s so	ome	sec	ond	ls!)								
Prog A	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	n
Sub A	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n		n	n	n	n	n	
PFL A	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	<u>n</u>		n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	n
Dump A	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n		n	n	n	n	n	
Aux 1/2 A	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n		<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	
Aux 2/3 A	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	n
Prog B	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	n	n
Sub B	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>		n	n	n	<u>n</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	n	
PFL B	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	<u>n</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	<u>n</u>	n
Dump B	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	n	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	n	n
Aux 1/2 B	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n
Aux 3/4 B	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>		n	n	n	<u>n</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	n	
Prog C	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	¥	¥	¥	¥
PFL C	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>		n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n		<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	У	¥	¥	¥
Dump C	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>		n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n		<u>n</u>	n	¥	¥	¥	¥
Aux 1/2 C	n		n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n		n		n	n	n	n	n	n		n		¥	¥	¥	¥

4.4.2.1 Sources

Each module can receive audio from the matrix using so called 'sources'. A source is given a name, left/right physical input and some additional settings (think of phantom, pad, redlight settings). For example if we make source 'MIC1' with phantom on we can route this to module 1 and/or module 13. So the MIC 1 is used at console 1 but also at console 2 (or 3).

4.4.2.2 Destinations

Audio is sent to physical outputs by so called 'destinations'. A destinations given a name, left/right physical outputs and some additional settings (default audio-source, N-1 etc). For examples we make destinations 'Line out 1' and 'Dig out 1' which both get the audio from 'Prog A'.

4.4.2.3 Console/Surface functionality

After the consoles are set-up/configured and the inputs and outputs are set-up with the correct settings of sources/destinations you can start using the console functionality. Which functionality is available depends on the configuration of the system.

It is important to make the required 'real-time' functionality available via the surface and rack configuration menu's. Actually here you define the 'knob functions'.

4.4.2.4 Console startup/Presets

At the console start up it will load the last backup or the programmed defaults, this depends on a setting in global configuration.

The programmed defaults are:

- The information set within the webbrowser pages
- For the modules 'module preset 1A' is selected by default.

Further in live use of the console(s) you can make use of presets:

- Processing presets
- Module presets
- Console presets

processing preset:

A processing preset contains module-settings (think of EQ, Dynamics etc. etc). When a source is selected by the control surface encoder, the assigned default processing preset is loaded.

Module preset:

The module preset 1A t/m 4B defines a combination of: Source, Processing preset and Routing preset. In this case if module preset 1B is recalled:

- The configured 'preset 1B source' is set on the module
- The corresponding processing preset is set on the module. Processing preset field that not override the module will set according to the module configuration settings (if 'Use at source select' is active).
- The routing as given by 'module preset 1B' is restored.

Console preset:

The console preset consists of two main parameters:

- It loads Module preset 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A or 4B.
- It loads a buss/monitor buss preset.

Here also you can define if a separate buss is used within the preset (the configuration setting 'Use' - Yes/No).

In general you can say:

- The console will startup in the defaults like given in the webpage.
- When a source is selected (can also be in the startup-defaults) the corresponding processing preset is loaded.
- When a module preset is loaded, the complete module settings can be preset.
- With the console preset you are able to change: module-settings, buss master en monitor buss settings.

5 Control Surfaces

The engine will recognize the control surfaces of the AXUM digital audio system as 'nodes with objects'. Each object can connect to an engine (mixing console) function.

Below you see an example of a control surface and a short description of the node/object structure.

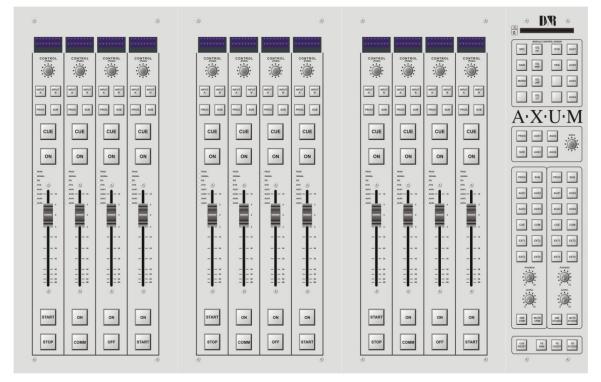


Figure 3: 12 fader control surface

This control surface holds 4 user interfaces nodes:

- 3x four fader panel node
- 1x monitor buss panel node

The 'four fader panel node' holds 84 objects:

- 4x Display upper line
- 4x Display lower line
- 4x Encoder
- 4x Encoder-push
- 32x LEDs
- 32x switches with LEDs (16 small, 16 large)
- 4x fader

The 'monitor buss panel node' holds 61 objects:

- 1 chip card
- 54 switches with LED's
- 1 encoder
- 1 encoder push
- 4 potentiometers

6 AXUM Engine

The engine of the Axum drives all audio processing/routing and from the surfaces and remote locations, it can be controlled using MambaNet. Therefore it is required that you setup the engine/system with your settings before it will work according your requirements. Of course, we deliver the system in a default configuration that will cover 90% of the functionality you wish.

Setting up the engine (your mixing console) is done using your web browser. Simply enter the IP address of the 19" rack in your browser and log-on to the configuration pages.

By default the IP Address is: http://192.168.0.200

(at the first startup you can use a network or cross wire with a static IP given to your network interface, e.g. 192.168.0.10).

On the Axum website, you find all necessary options to configure your system as full functioning mixing console(s), it's the most to start with the Console 1-4 configuration. In this menu you may easy step from top to bottom.

Figure 4: Axum web server

6.1 Console 1-4 configuration

This pages shows all configuration possibilities to setup your console 1-4. Your system is preconfigured but you may step through the menus for personal adjustments.

Axum	» Console 1-4 configura
	xum configuration
G	obal configuration
1	IP/Clock configuration
2	Global configuration
E	Suss configuration
3	Mix buss configuration
4 1	Ionitor buss configuration
	Matrix settings
5	Source configuration
	tern source configuration
7	Destination configuration
8	Talkback configuration
	Module settings
9	Processing presets
10	Module assignment
11	Module configuration
	Console settings
	Mix/monitor buss presets
3	Console presets
	lardware settings
14	Surface configuration
15	Rack configuration
	C
16	Security settings Source pools
	Processing preset pools
17	Users
10	Users

Figure 5: Console 1-4 configuration

6.1.1 IP/Clock configuration

(effecti	IP ive aft	er reboot)	
Addres	ss .	192.168.0.200	
Subnet m	ask:	255.255.255.0	
Gatewa	y	<u>192.168.0.1</u>	
DNS ser	ver	<u>192.168.0.1</u>	
	nging	MambaNet servers	
E	(effec	tive after reboot)	
	Enab	le Address	
Ethernet	n	eth0 - 00:18:7D:05:0B:D	
UDP/IP	Y	<u>34848</u>	default port is 34848
TCP/IP	¥	<u>34848</u>	default port is 34848
		Clock	
	(eff	ective after reboot)	
Currei		Thu Jan 27 11:22:42 CET 2	2011
currer		194.171.167.130 stratur	m: 1
time zo	ne	Europe/Amsterdam	
		0.pool.ntp.org	
NTP Serv		1.pool.ntp.org 2.pool.ntp.org	
NTP Serv		NMEA GPS on USB (/dev/ttyL	JSB0)
		optional ntp server	
Cat data (
Set date/	ume		

Figure 6: IP/Clock configuration

6.1.1.1 IP

Here you can setup the network settings to be compatible with the required settings in your situation and you can set the time zone to where you are.

It's possible to change the IP, subnet, gateway and DNS server address by clicking on the address. For more information on IP addressing: <u>https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IP_address</u>

WARNING: These setting become active after reboot.

6.1.1.2 Engine MambaNet servers

To enable and/or disable a specific server for Ethernet, UDP and/or TCP you can select here de y/n field. Also the used UDP and TCP port can be changed to a non default value. WARNING: These setting become active after reboot.

6.1.1.3 Clock

To change the time zone, click on the used time zone (in our example 'Europe/Amsterdam'). You can select the desired time zone in the list box.

The AXUM uses the NTP protocol for accurate clock synchronization. In the section 'current' you find the IP address of the used 'clock master' and its 'stratum'. For more information on NTP: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network Time Protocol

When IP and DNS settings are setup correct, the AXUM will automatically synchronize to a pool of time servers. The AXUM is also able to use a GPS receiver via USB for time synchronization. next, the AXUM may function as a NTP server for the surfaces. There for, on the webserver of the control surfaces you can configure the 'optional ntp server' and fill in the IP address of the ntp server (e.g. 192.168.0.200).

Set date/time may be used on system without any synchronization to set the correct time. In the popup window it is possible to give to correct time and if you click on the 'day' it will become direct changed/activated.

Remember that all other changes (NTP and IP settings) will become effective after reboot.

6.1.2 Global configuration

Some overall system settings can be filled in on this webpage.

GI	obal config	uration		
Sampler	ate	<u>48.0 kHz</u>		
Extern c	lock	Off		
Headro	om	20.0 dB		
Fader top	level	<u>0 dB</u>		
Auto mome	entary	Yes		
Startup s	tate <u>Pro</u>	grammed defai	ults	
	Console in	formation		
	Name	Location	Contact	
Console 1	Studio 1	Second floor	Sybrand	
Console 2	Studio 2	Second floor	Sybrand	
	Edit suite	First floor	<u>Bastiaan</u>	
Console 3		Second floor		

Figure 7: Global configuration

• Sample rate

You can select a sample rate of 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz en 48kHz. According to this setting, the filters are setup so you have to make sure to select the sample rate you work with. Also when using an external clock.

• Extern(al) clock

If you want to use the external clock (Frame clock in) you can turn it on here.

Headroom

The internal headroom is fixed at 20 dB, to adjust the headroom on a local input/output you can give an offset level to the sources/destinations or at the rack configuration.

• Fader top level

You can make the fader work with or without 10 dB fader reserve. In the last situation the faders will be 0 dB (unity gain) when the fader is fully up (maximum position).

• Auto momentary

Most switch functions can work in a auto-momentary mode. When set to yes a knob will function latching when pressed shortly. But with a long press (>750 mS) the knob reacts like a momentary switch (function active while pressed).

• Startup state

Here you can select to use a known startup state which is the 'programmed defaults' or use a 'backup of the last situation'.

Programmed defaults are the defaults as setup in the web-configuration. An backup of the console is saved once a minute, which means you will return to (almost) the last situation.

• Console information

Here you can share some details to have an easier identification in a multi-studio environment.

6.1.3 Mix buss configuration

You have to setup the busses to create the names, console assignment and functionality of the Busses. Here we see the setup for a single console buss setup:

					Buss co	nfigura	tion				
Buss	Label	2 Mono		Master Pre/	Post	Mas	ter	Interlock	Exclusive	Buss reset	Console
0033	Laber	busses	Module on	Module level	Module balance	Level	State	Interioek	Exclusive	by module active	console
1/2	Prog		Post	Post	Post						1
3/4	Sub		Post	Post	Post						1
5/6	Aux1		Post	Post	Post						1
7/8	Aux2		Post	Post	Post						1
9/10	Aux3		Post	Post	Post						1
11/12	Comm		Pre	Pre	Pre					<u>ves</u>	1
13/14	Dump		Post	Post	Post				Dump/Rec		1
15/16	PFL		Pre	Pre	Pre				Comm technician	yes	1
17/18	<u>17/18</u>		Post	Post	Post						2
19/20	<u>19/20</u>		Post	Post	Post						2
21/22	21/22		Post	Post	Post						2
23/24	23/24		Post	Post	Post						2
25/26	25/26		Post	Post	Post						2
27/28	27/28		Post	Post	Post						2
29/30	<u>29/30</u>		Post	Post	Post						2
31/32	<u>OnAir</u>		Post	Post	Post						4

Figure 8: Buss configuration

• Label

The name given to this buss.

• 2 Mono busses

It is possible to make 2 mono busses from one stereo buss. All buss-sends, to this buss, on the module's will now include stereo to mono summing.

Master pre/post

You can choose the buss to be pre or post **ON**, **level** (comparable with pre/post fader) and **balance** (could be your pan-pot).

Master level/state

This setting is used as programmed startup level, so the buss masters are in a known state.

Interlock

If you make a buss interlock, only 1 module can be assigned at the same time.

• Exclusive

When routing to an Dump/Rec exclusive buss is made, the routing to all other busses on that module will be disabled. This is useful for a so called 'dump buss'.

The selections Comm technician and Comm producer are used if you want to make a communication buss. Such buss makes it possible to let presenters talk with hybrid or to talk with an technician/producer.

Buss reset

This setting can be used to create a CUE/PFL buss with auto-reset (CUE Reset). *If you have multiple studios and CUE/PFL busses you may assign reset to multiple busses.*

• Console

You can select to which console a buss belongs.

6.1.4 Monitor buss configuration

Per DSP card, you have 4 stereo monitor busses that can be used. They need a name, console assignment and configuration so they can work properly:

				M	oni	or	bu	55 (con	fig	ura	tio	n								
Nr.	Label	Interlock	Default								uto		tic			_	g				Console
			selection	-	-	3	-	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Dim level	
1	CRM buss	<u>yes</u>	Prog buss		n					¥	¥					n				<u>-20.0 dB</u>	1
2	Studio buss	yes	Prog buss	n	n										<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>			1
3	CRM2 buss	yes	Prog buss	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n		2
4	Studio2 buss	yes	Prog buss	n	n									n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n		2
5	Mon 5	yes	Prog buss	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n		1
6	Mon 6	yes	Prog buss	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>		1
7	<u>Mon 7</u>	<u>ves</u>	Prog buss	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	<u>-20.0 dB</u>	1
8	Mon 8	<u>yes</u>	Prog buss	n	n				<u>n</u>					<u>n</u>		n		<u>n</u>		<u>-20.0 dB</u>	1
9	Mon 9	<u>yes</u>	Prog buss	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	<u>-20.0 dB</u>	1
10	<u>Mon 10</u>	yes	Prog buss		n											n		n		<u>-20.0 dB</u>	1
11	Mon 11	yes	Prog buss		n		n		n			n		n		n	n	n		<u>-20.0 dB</u>	1
12	Mon 12	yes	Prog buss																		1
13	Mon 13		Prog buss		n											n					1
14	Mon 14	yes	Prog buss		n											n				<u>-20.0 dB</u>	1
15	Mon 15	<u>ves</u>	Prog buss	n	n		n		n			n		n		n			n		1
16	Mon 16	yes	Prog buss	n	n	n	n	n	n		n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n		1

Figure 9: Monitor buss configuration

• Label

Here you give a name to this monitor buss

• Interlock

Yes means only one source is active at the same time, on this monitor buss.

• Default selection

If the last selected source is turned off it will always go to the default selection. This selection is also your startup default.

• Automatic switching.

You can tell the Engine that a monitor buss switches automatically when the 'source buss' is activated. Also known as 'PFL to CRM'. If you have two separate studios' you can have multiple automatically switched busses (e.g. PFL 1 and PFL 2).

When to mix buss is an exclusive buss, the monitor buss will also switch 'exclusive'; normally automatic switching will be summing with the set up 'Dim level'.

• Dim level

When you have set the monitor buss to switch automatically, the source signal is dimmed by the filled in level and the buss that is switched on to the Monitor buss is at unity gain (0 dB).

• Console

You can select to which console a monitor buss belongs.

6.1.5 Source configuration

The 19" rack unit can accept various I/O cards. These inserted I/O cards can accept audio in various formats. This is because the audio connected to the I/O cards can have different channel relations (mono, stereo). To create a user readable label you have to configure sources.

Such a source is the entity you can select to be the input of your module in the mixing console. See below for a simple source list example:

							Source co	nfiguration												
			Input			Processing	Tri	ager	Redlight			м	onitor	desti	natio	n mut	te/di	m	Related	
Label	1 (left)	2 (right)	Phantom	Pad	Gain	preset	Start	Stop	1 2 3 4 5	67	8 1	2 3	4 5 1	5 7 :	8 9	0 1	2 3	4 5 6	destination	
Studio MIC			ves	yes	30.0 dB (2075 dB)				¥ n n n n			<u>v</u> n							Studio Phones	
Ann Mic			yes	yes	30.0 dB (2075 dB)				x n n n n			y n							Studio Phones	
Guest 1			yes	yes	30.0 dB (2075 dB)	none			x n n n n			y n							Studio Speaker	
CRM MIC			ves	ves	30.0 dB (2075 dB)				x n n n n		n x								CRM Phones	
<u>CD 1</u>	Slot 7 ch 1	Slot 7 ch 2	-	-	0.0 dB (-6024 dB)	none	Module fader & on active	Module fader & on inactive												
CD 2	Slot 7 ch 3	Slot 7 ch 4	-		0.0 dB (-6024 dB)	none	Module fader & on active	Module fader & on inactive												
Line 3	Slot 7 ch 5	Slot 7 ch 6	-				Module fader & on active	Module fader & on inactive												
Line 4	Slot 7 ch 7	Slot 7 ch 8		1.1			Module fader & on active	Module fader & on inactive												
Line 5	Slot 8 ch 1	Slot 8 ch 2	-	-		none														
Line 6	Slot 8 ch 3	Slot 8 ch 4	-	-																
Line 7	Slot 8 ch 5	Slot 8 ch 6	-	-		none													None	
Extern	Slot 8 ch 7	Slot 8 ch 8	-	-																
DIG 1	Slot 10 ch 1	Slot 10 ch 2	-	-		none													None	
DIG 2	Slot 10 ch 3	Slot 10 ch 4	-	-	-															
DIG 3	Slot 10 ch 5	Slot 10 ch 6	-	-	-															
DIG 4	Slot 10 ch 7	Slot 10 ch 8		1.1		none														
DIG 5	Slot 11 ch 1	Slot 11 ch 2		1.0																
DIG 6	Slot 11 ch 3	Slot 11 ch 4	-	1.0																
DIG 7	Slot 11 ch 5	Slot 11 ch 6	-	-																
DIG 8	Slot 11 ch 7	Slot 11 ch 8	-	-																
<u>FW 1</u>	Slot 17 ch 1	Slot 17 ch 2	-	-		none													None	
<u>FW 2</u>	Slot 17 ch 3	Slot 17 ch 4	-	-																
<u>FW 3</u>	Slot 17 ch 5	Slot 17 ch 6	-	-	-														None	
<u>FW 4</u>	Slot 17 ch 7	Slot 17 ch 8	-	-	-	none														
<u>FW 5</u>	Slot 17 ch 9	Slot 17 ch 10	-	-	-															
<u>FW 6</u>	Slot 17 ch 11	Slot 17 ch 12	-	-																
FW Z	Slot 17 ch 13	Slot 17 ch 14	-	-	-															
<u>FW 8</u>	Slot 17 ch 15	Slot 17 ch 16	-	-																
Dig noSRC	Slot 11 ch 1	Slot 11 ch 2		1.0																
Hybrid 1	Slot 14 ch 1	Slot 14 ch 1																	N-1 (Hybrid 1)	
Hybrid 2	Slot 14 ch 2	Slot 14 ch 2	-	-	-														N-1 (Hybrid 2)	
Hybrid 3	Slot 14 ch 3	Slot 14 ch 3	-	-															N-1 (Hybrid 3)	
Hybrid 4	Slot 14 ch 4	Slot 14 ch 4	-	-															N-1 (Hybrid 4)	

Figure 10: Source configuration

• Nr

Here you can reposition the destination to make the list in a convenient order.

• Label

Name of the source you are creating.

• Input 1/2

Here you select the physical slot and input of the card you want to assign to this source. For mono sources you selected the same input for left and right.

• Phantom

The phantom power for this source is turned on/off at startup. (this field is only available when the source-phantom function is also assigned to an object; e.g. via rack configuration)

• Pad

The PAD for this source is turned on/off at startup. (this field is only available when the source-pad function is also assigned to an object; e.g. via rack configuration)

• Gain

The source gain for this source is at startup set to this level. (*this field is only available when the source-gain function is also assigned to an object; e.g. via rack configuration*)

• Processing preset

If this source is selected on a module, by the 'source select' function (not via module or console preset),

this processing preset is 'set' on the module.

• Trigger start

Here you can configure how the source start/stop change is triggered:

- Dedicated, the module fader and on are not triggering start/stop only the dedicated start/stop controllers.

- Module fader on, the fader on will trigger the start as well.
- Module on, the on switch will trigger the start as well.
- Module fader on & on, the fader must be open and on active then the start is triggered.

Dedicated start/stop objects will work in parallel with these 'trigger start/stop' modes

• Trigger stop

Here you can configure how the source start/stop change is triggered:

- Dedicated, the module fader and on are not triggering start/stop only the dedicated start/stop controllers.

- Module fader off, the fader off will trigger the stop as well.
- Module off, the on switch will trigger the stop as well.
- Module fader off & off, the fader must be closed or on inactive then the stop is triggered.

Dedicated start/stop objects will work in parallel with these 'trigger start/stop' modes

• Red-light.

When this source becomes active on a module, the corresponding Red-light buss becomes active.

Monitor destination mute

When this source becomes active on a module, the corresponding monitor buss will be muted.

• Related destination

When you give a source a related destination it is possible to use TB functions on the module and communication features from the GPIOs. For example you will make the relation announcer microphone to announcer headphone.

• Delete

When you click on this column the source will be deleted (and also all references are deleted).

• Create a new source

By clicking on this link a popup will appear where you have to setup the physical inputs and label for the new source.

6.1.6 Extern source configuration

Each DSP card can handle four stereo monitor busses (with 4 DSP cards a max of 16 stereo monitor busses is possible). For each DSP card you can configure 8 external stereo sources, beyond the 16 stereo mixing busses which are fixed available in the monitor section.

							Extern	source	e configui								
Мо	onitor bus								Extern		_						
Ir	Label		xt 1		xt 2		xt 3	_	xt 4	_	xt 5		xt 6		xt 7	_	xt 8
	CRM buss	Safe	Source	Safe	Source	Safe	Source	Safe	Source	Safe	Source	Safe	Source	Safe	Source	Safe	Source
1 2	Studio buss																
	CRM2 buss	ves	tuner	yes	ad6	<u>yes</u>	none	<u>yes</u>	none	yes	none	<u>yes</u>	none	ves	none	<u>yes</u>	none
	Studio2 buss																
	Mon 5																
5																	
6	Mon 6		none		none		none		none		none		none		none		none
7	Mon 7																
8	Mon 8																
9	Mon 9																
0	Mon 10		none		none		none		none		none		none		none		none
1	Mon 11																
2	Mon 12																
3	Mon 13																
4	Mon 14		none		none		none		none		none		none		none		none
5	Mon 15					<u>yds</u>								<u>yes</u>			
6	Mon 16																

Figure 11: External source configuration

• Safe

Extern source can be configured to be 'interlock safe'.

Normally only one buss or external input can be active on the monitor buss if configured to be 'interlock'. But sometimes it is important your signal will not disappear if another CRM-source is selected, in that case you can set the external source to be 'safe'.

• Source

Here you can select which signal routes to this 'external input'.

- You can choose:
- Input sources (Mic, line, dig etc. etc.)
- Mix busses
- Monitor busses
- Insert outs (of modules)
- N-1 signals (for a single module)

6.1.7 Destination configuration

The 19" rack unit can accept various I/O cards. With these cards, you can send audio from the Axum digital audio system to the audio format you require. Because the audio connected to the I/O cards can have different channel relations (mono, stereo) a combination has to be made. A user readable label has to be created to configure destinations. Such destination is the entity you can select to be the output of a mixing buss of the mixing console. See an example destination list:

Label Main	1 (left)	2 (right)	Level	_		N-1 from	
Main			Level	From	Routing		
<u></u>	<u>Slot 5 ch 1</u>	Slot 5 ch 2	-	Prog	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
Recording	Slot 5 ch 3	Slot 5 ch 4	-	Dump	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
Effect	Slot 5 ch 5	<u>Slot 5 ch 6</u>	-	Aux1	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
<u>PA</u>	Slot 5 ch 7	Slot 5 ch 8	-	Aux4	<u>stereo</u>	none	\odot
<u>Stream</u>	<u>Slot 10 ch 1</u>	<u>Slot 10 ch 2</u>	-	Prog	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
Spare	<u>Slot 10 ch 3</u>	<u>Slot 10 ch 4</u>	-	Prog	<u>stereo</u>	none	\odot
DAT-Rec	<u>Slot 10 ch 5</u>	Slot 10 ch 6	-	Sub	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
CD-Rec	<u>Slot 10 ch 7</u>	Slot 10 ch 8	-	Sub	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
CRM Speaker	<u>Slot 13 ch 1</u>	<u>Slot 13 ch 2</u>	-	CRM buss	<u>stereo</u>	none	\odot
<u>Studio Speaker</u>	<u>Slot 13 ch 3</u>	<u>Slot 13 ch 4</u>	-	Studio buss	<u>stereo</u>	none	\odot
CRM Phones	<u>Slot 13 ch 5</u>	<u>Slot 13 ch 6</u>	-	CRM buss	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
Studio Phones	<u>Slot 13 ch 7</u>	<u>Slot 13 ch 8</u>	-	Studio buss	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
Hybrid 1	<u>Slot 0 ch 0</u>	<u>Slot 0 ch 0</u>	-	none	mono	<u>Hybrid 1</u>	8
<u>Hybrid 2</u>	<u>Slot 0 ch 0</u>	<u>Slot 0 ch 0</u>	-	none	mono	<u>Hybrid 2</u>	8
Hybrid 3	<u>Slot 0 ch 0</u>	<u>Slot 0 ch 0</u>	-	none	mono	<u>Hybrid 3</u>	8
<u>Hybrid 4</u>	<u>Slot 0 ch 0</u>	<u>Slot 0 ch 0</u>	-	none	mono	<u>Hybrid 4</u>	8
<u>FW 1</u>	<u>Slot 17 ch 1</u>	<u>Slot 17 ch 2</u>	-	Prog	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
<u>FW 2</u>	<u>Slot 17 ch 3</u>	<u>Slot 17 ch 4</u>	-	<u>Sub</u>	<u>stereo</u>	none	\odot
<u>FW 3</u>	<u>Slot 17 ch 5</u>	<u>Slot 17 ch 6</u>	-	Dump	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
<u>FW 4</u>	<u>Slot 17 ch 7</u>	<u>Slot 17 ch 8</u>	-	Aux1	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
<u>FW 5</u>	<u>Slot 17 ch 9</u>	<u>Slot 17 ch 10</u>	-	MIC 1	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
<u>FW 6</u>	<u>Slot 17 ch 11</u>	Slot 17 ch 12	-	MIC 2	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
FW Z	<u>Slot 17 ch 13</u>	Slot 17 ch 14	-	MIC 3	<u>stereo</u>	none	8
				MIC 4	stereo	none	\odot
	PA Stream Spare DAT-Rec CD-Rec CRM Speaker Studio Speaker CRM Phones Studio Phones Hybrid 1 Hybrid 2 Hybrid 4 FW 1 FW 2 FW 3 FW 4 FW 5	PA Slot S ch Z Stream Slot 10 ch 1 Spare Slot 10 ch 3 DAT-Rec Slot 10 ch 3 DAT-Rec Slot 10 ch 3 CD-Rec Slot 10 ch 3 CD-Rec Slot 10 ch 3 Studio Speaker Slot 13 ch 3 Studio Speaker Slot 13 ch 3 Studio Speaker Slot 13 ch 3 Studio Phones Slot 3 ch 3 Hybrid 1 Slot 0 ch 0 Hybrid 2 Slot 0 ch 0 Hybrid 3 Slot 0 ch 0 Hybrid 4 Slot 17 ch 3 FW 1 Slot 17 ch 3 FW 3 Slot 17 ch 3 FW 4 Slot 17 ch 3 FW 4 Slot 17 ch 3	PA Slot 5 ch 7 Slot 5 ch 8 Stream Slot 10 ch 1 Slot 10 ch 2 Spare Slot 10 ch 3 Slot 10 ch 4 DAT-Rec Slot 10 ch 5 Slot 10 ch 4 DAT-Rec Slot 10 ch 5 Slot 10 ch 6 CD-Rec Slot 10 ch 7 Slot 10 ch 6 CD-Rec Slot 10 ch 7 Slot 10 ch 8 Studio Speaker Slot 13 ch 1 Slot 13 ch 6 Studio Speaker Slot 13 ch 3 Slot 13 ch 6 Studio Phones Slot 13 ch 7 Slot 13 ch 6 Studio Phones Slot 0 ch 0 Slot 0 ch 0 Hybrid 1 Slot 0 ch 0 Slot 0 ch 0 Hybrid 2 Slot 0 ch 0 Slot 0 ch 0 Hybrid 3 Slot 17 ch 1 Slot 17 ch 2 FW 1 Slot 17 ch 3 Slot 17 ch 3 FW 2 Slot 17 ch 5 Slot 17 ch 6 FW 3 Slot 17 ch 5 Slot 17 ch 6 FW 3 Slot 17 ch 5 Slot 17 ch 6 FW 4 Slot 17 ch 5 Slot 17 ch 6 FW 3 Slot 17 ch 7 <td< td=""><td>PA Slot 5 ch 7 Slot 5 ch 8 - Stream Slot 10 ch 1 Slot 10 ch 2 - Spare Slot 10 ch 3 Slot 10 ch 4 - DAT-Rec Slot 10 ch 3 Slot 10 ch 4 - DAT-Rec Slot 10 ch 3 Slot 10 ch 4 - CD-Rec Slot 10 ch 7 Slot 10 ch 3 - Studio Speaker Slot 13 ch 1 Slot 13 ch 2 - Studio Speaker Slot 13 ch 3 Slot 13 ch 4 - CRM Phones Slot 13 ch 5 Slot 13 ch 4 - Studio Speaker Slot 13 ch 5 Slot 13 ch 6 - CRM Phones Slot 13 ch 7 Slot 13 ch 6 - Studio Phones Slot 13 ch 7 Slot 13 ch 6 - Hybrid 1 Slot 0 ch 0 Slot 0 ch 0 - Hybrid 2 Slot 17 ch 1 Slot 17 ch 2 - Hybrid 3 Slot 17 ch 3 Slot 17 ch 4 - FW 2 Slot 17 ch 3 Slot 17 ch 4 - FW 3 Slot 17 ch 3<</td><td>PASlot 5 ch 7Slot 5 ch 8-Aux4StreamSlot 10 ch 1Slot 10 ch 2ProqSpareSlot 10 ch 3Slot 10 ch 4-ProqDAT-RecSlot 10 ch 5Slot 10 ch 6-SubCD-RecSlot 10 ch 7Slot 10 ch 8-SubCD-RecSlot 10 ch 7Slot 13 ch 2-SubCRM SpeakerSlot 13 ch 1Slot 13 ch 2-CRM bussStudio SpeakerSlot 13 ch 3Slot 13 ch 4-Studio bussCRM PhonesSlot 13 ch 5Slot 13 ch 6-CRM bussStudio PhonesSlot 13 ch 7Slot 13 ch 8-MoneHybrid 1Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0-noneHybrid 2Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0-noneHybrid 3Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0-noneHybrid 4Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0FW 1Slot 17 ch 1Slot 17 ch 2-ProqFW 3Slot 17 ch 3Slot 17 ch 4-SubFW 4Slot 17 ch 5Slot 17 ch 6-QumpFW 4Slot 17 ch 7Slot 17 ch 8-Aux1FW 5Slot 17 ch 9Slot 17 ch 10-MIC 1</td><td>PASlot 5 ch 7Slot 5 ch 8Aux4stereoStreamSlot 10 ch 1Slot 10 ch 2ProqstereoSpareSlot 10 ch 3Slot 10 ch 4ProqstereoDAT-RecSlot 10 ch 5Slot 10 ch 6SubstereoCD-RecSlot 10 ch 7Slot 10 ch 8SubstereoCD-RecSlot 13 ch 1Slot 13 ch 2SubstereoStudio SpeakerSlot 13 ch 3Slot 13 ch 4Studio bussstereoStudio SpeakerSlot 13 ch 5Slot 13 ch 6CRM bussstereoStudio SpeakerSlot 13 ch 5Slot 13 ch 6Studio bussstereoStudio PhonesSlot 13 ch 7Slot 13 ch 6Studio bussstereoHybrid 1Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0nonemonoHybrid 2Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0nonemonoHybrid 3Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0nonemonoHybrid 4Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0nonemonoHybrid 4Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0NonemonoHybrid 5Slot 17 ch 1Slot 17 ch 2SubstereoFW 3Slot 17 ch 3Slot 17 ch 3Slot 3stereoFW 4Slot 17 ch 3Slot 17 ch 3Slot 3stereoFW 4Slot 17 ch 3Slot 17 ch 3Aux1stereo</td><td>PASlot 5 ch ZSlot 5 ch ZSlot 5 ch ZAuxAStereonNoneStreamSlot 10 ch ZSlot 10 ch ZProqStereoNoneSpareSlot 10 ch ZSlot 10 ch ZProqStereoNoneDAT-RecSlot 10 ch ZSlot 10 ch ZSlot 2Slot 2NoneCD-RecSlot 10 ch ZSlot 10 ch ZSlot 2Slot 2NoneCD-RecSlot 13 ch ZSlot 13 ch ZSlot 2Slot 2NoneCRM SpeakerSlot 13 ch ZSlot 13 ch ZSlot 2Slot 0NoneStudio SpeakerSlot 13 ch ZSlot 13 ch ZSlot 2Slot 0NoneStudio SpeakerSlot 3Slot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3Slot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Hybrid 1Slot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3</td></td<>	PA Slot 5 ch 7 Slot 5 ch 8 - Stream Slot 10 ch 1 Slot 10 ch 2 - Spare Slot 10 ch 3 Slot 10 ch 4 - DAT-Rec Slot 10 ch 3 Slot 10 ch 4 - DAT-Rec Slot 10 ch 3 Slot 10 ch 4 - CD-Rec Slot 10 ch 7 Slot 10 ch 3 - Studio Speaker Slot 13 ch 1 Slot 13 ch 2 - Studio Speaker Slot 13 ch 3 Slot 13 ch 4 - CRM Phones Slot 13 ch 5 Slot 13 ch 4 - Studio Speaker Slot 13 ch 5 Slot 13 ch 6 - CRM Phones Slot 13 ch 7 Slot 13 ch 6 - Studio Phones Slot 13 ch 7 Slot 13 ch 6 - Hybrid 1 Slot 0 ch 0 Slot 0 ch 0 - Hybrid 2 Slot 17 ch 1 Slot 17 ch 2 - Hybrid 3 Slot 17 ch 3 Slot 17 ch 4 - FW 2 Slot 17 ch 3 Slot 17 ch 4 - FW 3 Slot 17 ch 3<	PASlot 5 ch 7Slot 5 ch 8-Aux4StreamSlot 10 ch 1Slot 10 ch 2ProqSpareSlot 10 ch 3Slot 10 ch 4-ProqDAT-RecSlot 10 ch 5Slot 10 ch 6-SubCD-RecSlot 10 ch 7Slot 10 ch 8-SubCD-RecSlot 10 ch 7Slot 13 ch 2-SubCRM SpeakerSlot 13 ch 1Slot 13 ch 2-CRM bussStudio SpeakerSlot 13 ch 3Slot 13 ch 4-Studio bussCRM PhonesSlot 13 ch 5Slot 13 ch 6-CRM bussStudio PhonesSlot 13 ch 7Slot 13 ch 8-MoneHybrid 1Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0-noneHybrid 2Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0-noneHybrid 3Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0-noneHybrid 4Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0FW 1Slot 17 ch 1Slot 17 ch 2-ProqFW 3Slot 17 ch 3Slot 17 ch 4-SubFW 4Slot 17 ch 5Slot 17 ch 6-QumpFW 4Slot 17 ch 7Slot 17 ch 8-Aux1FW 5Slot 17 ch 9Slot 17 ch 10-MIC 1	PASlot 5 ch 7Slot 5 ch 8Aux4stereoStreamSlot 10 ch 1Slot 10 ch 2ProqstereoSpareSlot 10 ch 3Slot 10 ch 4ProqstereoDAT-RecSlot 10 ch 5Slot 10 ch 6SubstereoCD-RecSlot 10 ch 7Slot 10 ch 8SubstereoCD-RecSlot 13 ch 1Slot 13 ch 2SubstereoStudio SpeakerSlot 13 ch 3Slot 13 ch 4Studio bussstereoStudio SpeakerSlot 13 ch 5Slot 13 ch 6CRM bussstereoStudio SpeakerSlot 13 ch 5Slot 13 ch 6Studio bussstereoStudio PhonesSlot 13 ch 7Slot 13 ch 6Studio bussstereoHybrid 1Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0nonemonoHybrid 2Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0nonemonoHybrid 3Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0nonemonoHybrid 4Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0nonemonoHybrid 4Slot 0 ch 0Slot 0 ch 0NonemonoHybrid 5Slot 17 ch 1Slot 17 ch 2SubstereoFW 3Slot 17 ch 3Slot 17 ch 3Slot 3stereoFW 4Slot 17 ch 3Slot 17 ch 3Slot 3stereoFW 4Slot 17 ch 3Slot 17 ch 3Aux1stereo	PASlot 5 ch ZSlot 5 ch ZSlot 5 ch ZAuxAStereonNoneStreamSlot 10 ch ZSlot 10 ch ZProqStereoNoneSpareSlot 10 ch ZSlot 10 ch ZProqStereoNoneDAT-RecSlot 10 ch ZSlot 10 ch ZSlot 2Slot 2NoneCD-RecSlot 10 ch ZSlot 10 ch ZSlot 2Slot 2NoneCD-RecSlot 13 ch ZSlot 13 ch ZSlot 2Slot 2NoneCRM SpeakerSlot 13 ch ZSlot 13 ch ZSlot 2Slot 0NoneStudio SpeakerSlot 13 ch ZSlot 13 ch ZSlot 2Slot 0NoneStudio SpeakerSlot 3Slot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3Slot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Studio SpeakerSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Hybrid 1Slot 3 ch ZSlot 3 ch ZSlot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3Slot 3

Figure 12: Destination configuration

• Nr

Here you can reposition the destination to make the list in a convenient order.

• Label

Name of the destination you are setting up.

• Output 1/2

Here you select the physical slot and output of the card you want to assign to this destination. For a mono output you have to select only one of the left or right outputs to a physical slot/ch.

• Level

The destination level for this source is at startup set to this level; for example to adjust headroom for a single output.

(this field is only available when the destination-level function is also assigned to an object; e.g. via

rack configuration)

Default signal from

This destination/output will send audio from the default selected source (except if a N-1 is active, then automatically the N-1 signal is selected).

You can choose:

- Input sources (Mic, line, dig etc. etc.)
- Mix busses
- Monitor busses
- Insert outs (of modules)

Default signal routing

Here you can choose which signal feeds the physical outputs: *Stereo (if no mix minus source is assigned):*Output left and right received their corresponding signal *Left:*Output left and right both receive the left signal. *Right:*Output left and right both receive the right signal. *Mono (only if a mix minus source is assigned):*The mix minus signal is always a mono signal.

• N-1 from/mix minus source

When the selected source is assigned to a module, this destination automatically creates an N-1 using the selected source. There is no limitation on the amount of N-1s, every module is able to make its own N-1.

• Delete

When you click on this column the destination will be deleted (and also all references are deleted).

• Create a new destination

By clicking on this link a popup will appear where you have to setup the physical outputs and label for the new destination. When you select the same output for both channels, the system will use it on the left output and set the right to none.

6.1.8 Talkback configuration

This page makes it possible to select the sources for the 16 talkback busses available in the AXUM. A talkback buss may be summed/switched to any destination of the AXUM system, this will not require any DSP resources.

Falkback conf	iguration	
Talkback 1	DJ Mic	
Talkback 2	Ann Mic	
Talkback 3	Guest 1	
Talkback 4	Guest 2	
Talkback 5	Extern	
Talkback 6	none	
Talkback 7	none	
Talkback 8	none	
Talkback 9	none	
Talkback 10	none	
Talkback 11	none	
Talkback 12	none	
Talkback 13	none	
Talkback 14	none	
Talkback 15	none	
Talkback 16	none	

Figure 13: Talkback configuration

• Source

Here you can select which signal routes to a talkback buss. You can choose:

- Input sources (Mic, line, dig etc. etc.)
- Mix busses
- Monitor busses
- Insert outs (of modules)
- N-1 signals (for a single module)

6.1.9 **Processing presets**

It is possible to set the module processing when a source is selected (via 'source select' or a module preset), the information for this functionality is stored in the processing presets.

Nr	Label	Settings		
1	DJ Prst	<u>Configure</u>	8	» <u>Copy to new preset</u>
2	Ann Prst	<u>Configure</u>	8	» <u>Copy to new preset</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>Gst Prst</u>	<u>Configure</u>	8	» <u>Copy to new preset</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>Hybrid</u>	<u>Configure</u>	8	»Copy to new preset
<u>5</u>	No Proc	<u>Configure</u>	$\boldsymbol{\Theta}$	» <u>Copy to new preset</u>
<u>6</u>	<u>Eq On</u>	<u>Configure</u>	Θ	» <u>Copy to new preset</u>
Z	Low Cut	Configure	Θ	» <u>Copy to new preset</u>
<u>8</u>	<u>ModuleOn</u>	<u>Configure</u>	8	» <u>Copy to new preset</u>
9	ModuleOff	<u>Configure</u>	Θ	»Copy to new preset

Figure 14: Processing presets

• Nr

Here you can reposition the preset to make the list in a convenient order.

- Label Name of the preset.
- Settings. Shows a new page where you can configure the preset.
- **Delete** When you click on this column the preset will be deleted (and also all references are deleted).
- Copy to new preset

This function can be used to get the current settings copied in a new preset. A popup will appear where you have to setup the label for the new preset.

• **Create new preset** By clicking on this link a popup will appear where you have to setup the label for the new preset.

6.1.9.1 Settings

ow cutyeson65 HzInsertyesoff-PhaseyesoffBothMonoyesoffMonoEQyesonEQ settings >yeamicsyesonDyn settings >	modulestatevalueDigital gainves-0.0 dB
ow cutyeson65 HzInsertyesoff-PhaseyesoffBothMonoyesoffMonoEQyesonEQ settings >yeamicsyesonDyn settings >	
InsertyesoffPhaseyesoffBothMonoyesoffMonoEQyesonEQ settings >mamicsyesonDyn settings >	and a second
PhaseyesoffBothMonoyesoffMonoEQyesonEQ settings >mamicsyesonDyn settings >	Low cut <u>yes</u> on <u>65 Hz</u>
Mono yes off Mono EQ yes on EQ settings » mamics yes on Dyn settings »	Insert <u>yes</u> off -
EQ yes on EQ settings » rnamics yes on Dyn settings »	Phase <u>yes</u> off Both
vnamics ves on Dyn settings »	Mono <u>yes</u> off <u>Mono</u>
	EQ yes on EQ settings »
1odule <u>no off</u> <u>Off</u>	Dynamics yes on Dyn settings »
	Module <u>no off</u> <u>Off</u>

All processing parameters can be configured in the processing preset settings webpage

Figure 15: Processing preset settings

• Override module

If set to no, the module setting will not be affected by this preset. If set to yes, this preset will change the settings of the module for the corresponding processing section (Digital gain, Low cut etc. etc.)

• State

if the override is turned to yes, you can set the processing section to 'on' or 'off'. for example:

- Microphones will often have the state EQ on
- CD players will often have the state EQ off

• Value

if the override is turned to yes, this value is set for the corresponding processing section.

Band	Range	Level	Frequency	Bandwidth	Туре
1	18 dB	O dB	7000 Hz	Q = 1.0	High shelf 🛛 🔽
2	18 dB	O dB	2000 Hz	Q = 3.0	Peaking 🔽
3	18 dB	O dB	300 Hz	Q = 1.0	Low shelf 🛛 💌
4	18 dB	O dB	120 Hz	Q = 1.0	Off 🔽
5	18 dB	O dB	12000 Hz	Q = 1.0	Off 🔽
6	18 dB	O dB	90 Hz	Q = 1.0	Off 🔽
	0-18	-Range – +Range	20 - 20000	0.1 - 10	Save

For EQ and dynamics, a popup window is shown. Here you can set multiple values.

Dynamics	
Downward expander threshold	-45 dB
AGC ratio	1: 1.12
AGC threshold	-12 dB
	Save

Figure 16: Processing preset EQ/Dynamics settings

EQ Range

Maximal adjustment you may generate with this band.

EQ Level

Level of the band that this preset will set. The value must be within the EQ Range

EQ Frequency

Frequency of the band that this preset will set. The frequency range is 20-20000 Hz.

EQ Bandwidth

Bandwidth of the band that this preset will set. The bandwidth range is 0.1 - 10

EQ type

Type of the band that this preset will set.

- You can choose:
- Off
- High pass filter (6 dB/Oct)
- Low shelf
- Peaking (is the normal EQ curve)
- High shelf
- Low pass filter
- Band pass filter
- notch filter

Downward expander threshold

Threshold of the downward expander (to reduce ambient sound) that this preset will set. The threshold range is -50 dB till 0 dB.

AGC ratio

The ratio for this automatic gain control is given in 1:1 to 1:25

AGC threshold

Threshold of the AGC, above the threshold the AGC tries to hold the signal 0 dB. the threshold range is -30 till 0 dB. (*Be aware with a low threshold, you may generate a lot of gain*)

Studio:1 ON AIR Studio ON AIR	R Studio:3 ON AIR	Studio:4 ON AIR	1 2	3	4
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	+5 0 	A-X- 11:29 Tue Mar 00: x:00 opyright 2009-2011 - Da	9:44 29 2011 49	DSP Gain 0.0d8 D-Exp Th -45.0d8 AGC Th AGC Ratio 1:1.6 0 -3 -6 -10 -10 -3 -6 -10 -3 -6 -10 -3 -6 -10 -3 -6 -10 -3 -50 -50 -50 -50 -50 -50 -50 -50	- MIC-1 - 1
	7 8 9 10 11 12	13 14 15 16 17 10	19 20 21 22 23	24 25 26 27 28	29 30 31 32

A pop up screen in the right up corner will show the EQ settings as well as the dynamics settings

6.1.10 Module assignment

Modules can be assigned to one of the 4 consoles, after this and a correct assignment of the busses (in buss configuration) to the consoles you may click 'generate' to make a correct assignment configuration. Afterwards you can override the generate assignments by clicking the 'y'/'n' fields. For example you can create a buss that is available to all consoles.

										lod	ule	as	sigr	nme	ent													Pa	ge:	1	<u>2</u> 3	4
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Console	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
					g	ene	rate	as	sign	mei	nt fr	om	con	sole	e inf	orm	atio	n (t	ake	s so	me	sec	ond	s!)								
Prog A	Y	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	Y	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>														
Sub A	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	
PFL A	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n		<u>n</u>	n	n	
Dump A	Y	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥		<u>n</u>			n		<u>n</u>		<u>n</u>		<u>n</u>		<u>n</u>	n	n	
Aux 1/2 A	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	
Aux 2/3 A	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>		<u>n</u>		<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	
Prog B	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>		n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥		n	<u>n</u>	
Sub B	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	n	<u>n</u>	¥	¥	Y	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n
PFL B	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	
Dump B	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n			<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	n	<u>n</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	
Aux 1/2 B	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>			n	n	<u>n</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	
Aux 3/4 B	n	n	n	n	n	n		n			n			n			¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	n	n	n	<u>n</u>
Prog C	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>		<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>		<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n		<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>		<u>n</u>		¥	¥	¥	¥
PFL C	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n			n		<u>n</u>	n	n			<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>n</u>		<u>n</u>	n	¥	¥	¥	¥
Dump C	n	n		n		n		n			n				n						n	n	<u>n</u>				<u>n</u>		¥	¥	¥	¥
Aux 1/2 C	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	n	<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>	n	n	n	n	¥	¥	¥	¥

Figure 17: Module assignment

6.1.11 Module configuration

The module configuration makes it possible to give modules a default setting (after powering on) and you can also configure module presets 1A/1B, 2A/2B, 3A/3B, 4A/4B.

			Module	overview			F	Page: 1 <u>2 3 4</u>
	Module 1	Module 2	Module 3	Module 4	Module 5	Module 6	Module 7	Module 8
Console	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
A	DJ Mic (DJ Preset)	Side Mic (Ann Preset)	Guest 1 (Ann Preset)	Hybrid 1 (Hybrid)	<u>RH Play1 (Clean)</u>	Line 2 (Clean)	RH PFL (Clean)	Line 4 (Clean)
Preset 1 B	DJ Mic (Ann Preset)	Side Mic (Guest Prst)	Guest 1 (Guest Prst)	none	FW-1 (Clean)	FW-2 (Clean)	FW-3 (Clean)	FW-4 (Clean)
Preset 2	DJ Mic (DJ Preset)	Side Mic (Ann Preset)	Guest 1 (Ann Preset)	Hybrid 1 (Hybrid)	FW-1 (Clean)	FW-2 (Clean)	FW-3 (Clean)	FW-4 (Clean)
B	DJ Mic (Ann Preset)	Side Mic (Guest Prst)	Guest 1 (Guest Prst)	none	<u>RH Play1 (Clean)</u>	Line 2 (Clean)	RH PFL (Clean)	Line 4 (Clean)
Preset 3	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
B	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Preset 4	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
B	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Processing	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Routing	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
	Module 9	Module 10	Module 11	Module 12	Module 13	Module 14	Module 15	Module 16
Console	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Preset 1	CD-1 (Clean)	CD-2 (Clean)	MD-1 (Clean)	Dig 1 (Clean)	EDIT PC Dig 3 (Clean)	CART 1 Dig 7 (Clean)	Dig 4 (Clean)	DJ Set (Clean)
В	FW-5 (Clean)	FW-6 (Clean)	<u>FW-7 (Clean)</u>	FW-8 (Clean)	CART 1 Dig 7 (Clean)	CD-2 (Clean)	MD-1 (Clean)	none
Preset 2	FW-5 (Clean)	FW-6 (Clean)	<u>FW-7 (Clean)</u>	FW-8 (Clean)	CD-1 (Clean)	CD-2 (Clean)	MD 1 (Clean)	DJ Set (Clean)
В	CD-1 (Clean)	CD-2 (Clean)	MD-1 (Clean)	Dig 1 (Clean)	Orban Dig (Clean)	EDIT PC Dig 3 (Clean)	Dig 4 (Clean)	none
Preset 3	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
В	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Preset 4	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
В	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Processing	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Routing	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none

Figure 18: Input module configuration

- **Console** Shows to which console the module is assigned.
- **Preset 1A/1B, 2A/2B, 3A/3B, 4A/4B** Shows the source and processing preset selected for corresponding module preset. If the '#' symbol appears there is an active routing preset. *(click on the link to go to the configuration page for the module)*
 - **Processing** Here you can see if there is any processing done. (*click on the link to go to the configuration page for the module*)
- **Routing** (click on the link to go to the configuration page for the module)

6.1.11.1 Module configuration page

•

On this page you can setup the default module configuration, used at startup if programmed default is selected in global configuration. If you have made your settings and you would like to copy them to all modules in this console (for example if you want to use the same EQ center frequencies) you can simply hit 'To all console x modules' after you made and checked the settings on the current module.

Preset	Sour		essing eset	Rout		Ignore odule s					
A	MIC	<u>3 An</u>	n Prst	nor	ne	_					
1 B	none	e <u>Gs</u>	t Prst	nor	ne						
A	CD :	2 <u>No</u>	Proc	nor	ne						
2 B	DIG	<u>2 No</u>	Proc	nor	<u>ne</u>						
3 A	<u>Hybric</u>	<u>11</u> <u>H</u>	<u>ybrid</u>	nor	ne	<u>no</u>					
В	Hybrid	<u>12</u> <u>H</u>	<u>vbrid</u>	nor	ne						
4 A	Line	<u>7 Lo</u>	<u>w Cut</u>	acti	ve						
B	Line	<u>8</u> n	one	acti	ve						
		-									
			cessin	g	Default						
		Use a source s		State		lue					
Digital	gain	<u>yes</u>	_	-	0.0		»To all o	onsole 1	. modul	es	
Low c	_	yes		off		Hz	»To all d	onsole 1	. modul	es	
Inse	rt	yes		off		ne					
Phas	e	<u>yes</u>		<u>off</u>	Bo	<u>oth</u>	» <u>To all c</u>	onsole 1	. modul		
Mon	0	<u>yes</u>		off	Mo	no	» <u>To all c</u>	onsole 1	. modul	es	
EQ		<u>yes</u>		<u>off</u>	EQ set	tings »	» <u>To all c</u>	onsole 1	. modul	es	
Dynan	nics	<u>yes</u>		<u>off</u>	<u>Dyn se</u>	ttings »	<mark>≫⊺o all c</mark>	onsole 1	. modul	es	
Modu	le	<u>no</u>		<u>off</u>		ff					
			Rout	ting				»To all	console	1 modu	es
	lle	e at	Roal	ang	Defau	lt		. <u></u>		2 1110000	
		e select	Level	Stat			alance				
Prog	1	no	<u>0.0 dB</u>	on	po	st	<u>center</u>				
Sub	Ī			<u>off</u>	po	ist	<u>center</u>				
Aux1	<u>[</u>			<u>off</u>	po	<u>ist</u>	<u>center</u>				
Aux2	[<u>0.0 dB</u>	<u>off</u>	po	lst	<u>center</u>				
Aux3	[<u>0.0 dB</u>	<u>off</u>	po	lst	<u>center</u>				
Aux4	[<u>0.0 dB</u>	<u>off</u>	po	lst	<u>center</u>				
Dump	[lst	<u>center</u>				
PFL				off	pr	re	center				

Figure 19: Module configuration page

6.1.11.2 Module preset 1A/1B, 2A/2B, 3A/3B, 4A/4B

Here you select the source, processing preset and routing preset that is used when module preset 1A/1B, 2A/2B, 3A/3B, 4A/4B is selected. After a click on 'routing' a popup appears with the routing possibilities (this depends on the console assignment).

Source

If you click here a popup appears with a list of all available sources. Select the source you want to use in this module preset.

• Processing

If you click here a popup appears with a list of all available processing presets. Select the source you want to use in this module preset.

Routing Preset

		Routi	ng G			*
	Override module	Level	State	Pre/post	Balance	
Prog	no	OdB	<u>on</u>	post	<u>center</u>	
Sub	no	OdB	<u>on</u>	<u>post</u>	<u>center</u>	
Aux1	<u>yes</u>	OdB	on	post	<u>center</u>	
Aux2	no	OdB	<u>on</u>	post	<u>center</u>	
Aux3	no	OdB	<u>on</u>	post	<u>center</u>	
Aux4	no	OdB	<u>on</u>	post	<u>center</u>	
Dump	no	OdB	<u>on</u>	post	<u>center</u>	
PFL	no	OdB	<u>on</u>	<u>post</u>	<u>center</u>	
					Save	

Figure 20: Module routing preset

Override module

If set to no, the module setting will not be affected by this preset. If set to yes, this preset will change the settings of the module for the corresponding buss.

Level

If the override is turned to yes, this will set the send level to the buss for this module when current preset is selected.

State

If the override is turned to yes, this will set the buss state to 'on' or 'off' for this module when this module preset is select.

Pre/Post

If the override is turned to yes, this will set the buss pre or post for this module when this module preset is select.

Balance

If the override is turned to yes, this will set the buss balance for this module when this module preset is select.

To all console 1-4 module

With this link you can copy the current settings to the same routing preset (1A/1B, 2A/2B, 3A/3B, 4A/4B) at all modules of the console where this module is assigned to.

• Ignore module state

When presets are recalled, it checks the module state to prevent recalling 'onair' signals. The preset will wait till the module is switched off air.

If the ignore module state function is switched to yes, the presets will not check the module state and forces the recall to be done always!

6.1.11.3 Processing

These are the programmed processing defaults for the modules. Depending on the startup settings these processing defaults will be used at startup (programmed defaults in global configuration).

The field 'Use at source select' determines if the default module processing in the source configuration is used when a source is assigned via the module source select functionality and no processing preset is assigned in the 'source configuration'.

The following state/value processing sections are available:

• Digital Gain level

You can enter a default gain level for each module and determine if the default state must be on or off.

• Low cut frequency

You can enter a default frequency of the low cut filter and determine if the default state must be on or off.

• Insert

You may select a source to be your insert return for this module and determine if the default state must be on or off.

• Phase

Set the phase default settings (Left only, right only or both channels are phase reversed). It is also possible to determine if the default state must be on or off.

• Mono

Give the mono settings default values (left, right or mono-sum of left and right). It is also possible to determine if the default state must be on or off.

• EQ

By clicking on EQ you can set the default equalizer settings it will appear in a popup window. The state may be used to set the EQ default on or off.

• Dynamics

This setting is used as default, the popup shows the parameters to setup. The state may be used to set the dynamics to be default on or off.

• Module

Here you may set the default module level at startup, the state will be the default module on/off state.

The 'Ignore module state' function makes it possible to load a processing preset even if the module is active (fader open and module on). This may be necessary if you use presets on a 'virtual console'.

6.1.11.4 Routing

The field 'Use at source select' determines if the default module routing is used when a source is assigned via the module source select functionality .

The following routing sections are available:

- **Buss level** You may predefine the send level of a module to the busses (e.g. Aux send).
- **Buss status** You have to setup the startup status for the busses. With this setting you set the buss routing (e.g. Program on/off or CUE on/off).
- **Buss Pre/Post** It's possible to have pre/post selection per module, the startup setting can be configured here.
- **Balance** You can select the balance of the buss sent.

6.1.11.5 Set module to programmed startup state

When you click this button the module will directly load the setup module defaults.

6.1.12 Mix/monitor buss presets

It is possible to make mix/monitor buss presets to make sure the correct buss master states and levels are set for different programs. Also you can make sure the required monitor buss selection is made.

	-	r buss pres	CLS	
Nr	Label		0	
1	Preset 1	Configure	0	
2	Preset 2	Configure	\odot	
<u>3</u>	Preset 3	Configure	Θ	
<u>Drea</u>	<u>ate new l</u>	buss prese	<u>t</u>	

Figure 21: Mix/monitor buss presets

• Nr

Here you can reposition the preset to make the list in a convenient order.

- Label Name of the preset.
- Settings. Shows a new page where you can configure the preset.
- **Delete** When you click on this column the preset will be deleted (and also all references are deleted).
- **Create new buss preset** By clicking on this link a popup will appear where you have to setup the label for the new preset.

6.1.12.1 Settings

On this page you can set the required levels and state for all busses and monitor busses which are used in the mix/monitor buss preset.

Mix	buss pres	et - P	reset1															M
						CRM	1 buss	Stud	io buss	CRM	2 buss	Studi	o2 buss	M	on 5	M	on 6	
Buss	Console	lice	Ma	ster	Console		1		1		2		2		1		1	
DUSS	console	use	Level	State	Buss	Use	State	Use	State	Use	State	Use	State	Use	State	Use	State	Us
Prog buss	1	yes			Prog buss	ves	on	yes	on		off		off		off		off	
Sub buss	1	ves			Sub buss	yes	off	yes	off		off		off		off		off	
Aux1 buss	1	yes			Aux1 buss	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
Aux2 buss	1	yes			Aux2 buss	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
Aux3 buss	1	<u>yes</u>			Aux3 buss	no	off	no	off	no	off		off		off	no	off	
Aux4 buss	1	yes			Aux4 buss	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
Dump buss	1	<u>yes</u>			Dump buss	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
PFL buss	1	ves			PFL buss	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
buss 17/18	2				buss 17/18	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
buss 19/20	2				buss 19/20	no	off	no	off		off		off		off		off	
Buss 21/22	2	no	0.0 dB	on	Buss 21/22	no	off		off		off		off				off	
Buss 23/24	2				Buss 23/24	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
Buss 25/26	3				Buss 25/26	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
Buss 27/28	3				Buss 27/28	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
Buss 29/30	4				Buss 29/30	no	off	no	off		off		off		off		off	
Buss 31/32	4				Buss 31/32	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
					Ext 1	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
					Ext 2	no	off		off	no	off		off		off		off	
					Ext 3	no	off		off		off	no	off	no	off		off	
					Ext 4	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
					Ext 5	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
					Ext 6	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
					Ext 7	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	
					Ext 8	no	off		off		off		off		off		off	

Figure 22: Mix/monitor buss preset settings

6.1.12.2 Mix buss settings

• Console

Displays the console where this mix buss is assigned to.

• Use

When set to 'yes' the settings for this mix buss overrides the current mix settings if the preset is loaded.

- **Master level** Here you can give the preset master level of the corresponding mix buss.
- Master state

Here you can give the preset master state of the corresponding mix buss.

6.1.12.3 Monitor buss settings

• Console

Displays the console where this monitor buss is assigned to.

• Use

When set to 'yes' the settings for this monitor buss overrides the current monitor settings if the preset is loaded.

• State

This must be set to 'on' to force this monitor-buss routing to be active. When it is set to 'off' the monitor-buss routing will be forced to go 'off'.

6.1.13 Console presets

To recall a complete console you use the console presets, what exactly is recalled is depending on the underlying configuration of:

- Source configuration
- Processing presets
- Module configuration
- Mix/monitor buss presets

When a console preset is recalled it will set all modules to the module preset 'A'-'H' as configured. Secondly it will load the Mix/monitor preset as given in the console preset.

						onsole p	resets				
۱r	Label			sol			Mix/monitor buss preset		II time		
		1	2	3	4	preset	buss preset	safe	forced		
1	DJ-Setup	¥	n	<u>n</u>	n	<u>1A</u>	Preset1	<u>0 Sec</u>	5 Sec	8	
2	Sport-Setup	¥	n	n	n	<u>1B</u>	Preset2	0 Sec	<u>2 Sec</u>	8	
rea	ate new con	sol	e p	ores	<u>set</u>						

Figure 23: Console presets

• Nr

Here you can reposition the preset to make the list in a convenient order.

- Label Name of the preset.
- **Console** Select to which console or consoles this preset is active.
- Module preset Here you can select to use module preset 1A/1B, 2A/2B, 3A/3B, 4A/4B.
- Mix/monitor buss preset

Here you can select one of the mix/monitor buss presets to use in this console preset.

• Recall time

A console preset can be recalled on-air safe, so active channels are not recalled. Default you have to press the preset button for 1 second before an 'safe' recall is done. After pressing 3 seconds the active channels are recalled as well (forced).

You can setup the delay time for the safe and forced console presets, when you give 0 seconds the recall will be done 'direct' when the button is pressed.

• **Delete** When you click on this column the preset will be deleted (and also all references are deleted).

• Create new console preset

By clicking on this link a popup will appear where you have to setup the label for the new preset.

6.1.14 Surface configuration

You can see an overview of the boards in the surface(s) on this page. These are grouped together, like their physical layout. A node shows gray-out if it is not active at this moment.

				nfiguration			
				n MambaNet			
MambaNet Address	Node name	Default	Construction - Co	c	Settings		User level
0000018	UI-4FBP14	4	88	<u>configure »</u>	import	export	Console 1
0000016	UI-4FBP58	4	84	configure »	import	export	Console 1
0000019	UI-4FBP912	4	84	configure »	import	export	Console 1
0000006	UI-CRMP	0	64	<u>configure »</u>	import	export	Console 1
000000F	Axum Meters	5	65	configure »	import	export	Console 1
000000C	UI-4FBP	4	88	<u>configure »</u>	import	export	None
			- (•				
MambaNet Address	Node name	Default		n MambaNet	902203030000007070		User level
0000002B	UI-4FBP	4	88	configure »	Settings import	export	Console 2
00000025	UI-4FBP	4	88	configure »	import	export	Console 2
00000030	Axum Meters	0	65	configure »	import	export	None
0000000	Axdin Meters		00	conniquie w	import	export	INCILE
	n	001:03E9		ourface soft	ware)		
MambaNet Address	Node name	Default			Settings		User level
000000D	UI-4FBP	4	88	configure »	no import data	export	None
00000004	UI-4FBP14	4	88	configure »	no import data	export	None
	UI-4FBP58	4	84	configure »	no import data	export	None
00000005				configure »	no import data	export	None
00000005	UI-4FBP912	4	84				
		4 0	64	configure »	no import data	export	Console 1
0000007	UI-4FBP912					export	Console 1 None
00000007 00000008	UI-4FBP912 UI-CRMP	0	64	configure »	<u>no import data</u>		In the second
00000007 00000008 0000001B	UI-4FBP912 UI-CRMP UI-4FBP	0	64 0	configure »	no import data no import data	no export data	None
00000007 00000008 0000001B 0000000A	UI-4FBP912 UI-CRMP UI-4FBP Axum Meters	0 0 0	64 0 0	configure » configure » configure »	no import data no import data no import data	no export data no export data	None None
00000007 00000008 0000001B 0000000A	UI-4FBP912 UI-CRMP UI-4FBP Axum Meters	0 0 0	64 0 0	configure » configure » configure » configure »	no import data no import data no import data	no export data no export data	None None
00000007 00000008 0000001B 0000000A 00000017	UI-4FBP912 UI-CRMP UI-4FBP Axum Meters	0 0 0	64 0 208 No pa	configure » configure » configure » configure »	no import data no import data no import data	no export data no export data	None None
00000007 00000008 0000001B 0000000A	UI-4FBP912 UI-CRMP UI-4FBP Axum Meters Super module 1	0	64 0 208 No pa	configure » configure » configure » configure »	no import data no import data no import data import Settings	no export data no export data	None None None

Figure 24: Surface configuration

- MambaNet Address
 Show information on the internal used MambaNet addresses
- Node name Logical name of the node
- **Default** Number of objects that have a default value set.
- **Config** Number of objects that are configured to an engine function.
- Import/Export

Once you have configured the defaults and used engine functions you can export and import these settings. With export the current configuration is stored in the database, where you have to give a logical name (e.g. Module 5-8). With import you can restore a configuration to the same or a different node (of the same type). When you import Module 5-8 with an offset of -4 the configuration will be as

you expect Module 1-4.

• User level

Here you can define to which console the module belongs in terms of user level. The user level depends on the user logged on to the AXUM system. If 'None' is selected this node will always have full access.

Configure

When you follow the link configure, you are able to setup the functionality for the different objects on the node. The sensor and actuator data types determine which function is able to connect to the object. For a complete list of the functions, you can go to chapter 20 Appendix C – Engine functions.

Muni 1	» <u>Surface configu</u>	acion	Audress									
				Obje	ct confi	guration for I	D1-4FBP1.	.4				
						Label	Idle	Unkown		User level	Supervisor 1	Eupomuicon 2
Nr.	Description	Туре	Default	Function	Local	Default	x/n/d	x/n/d	Y/n/d	x/n/d	x/n/d	x/n/d
024	Display 1 Line 1	А	Q	Module 1: Control label	none	No label		-				
025	Display 2 Line 1	Α		Module 2: Control label		No label						
026	Display 3 Line 1	A		Module 3: Control label		No label						
027	Display 4 Line 1	А		Module 4: Control label		No label						
028	Display 1 Line 2	A		Module 1: Control		No label						
029	Display 2 Line 2	A		Module 2: Control	none	No label						
030	Display 3 Line 2	Α		Module 3: Control		No label						
031	Display 4 Line 2	A		Module 4: Control	none	No label						
032	Encoder 1	s		Module 1: Control		No label			Y			
033	Encoder 2	s		Module 2: Control	none	No label		¥	¥.	¥	¥.	¥
034	Encoder 3	s		Module 3: Control	none	No label		<u>¥</u> .	X	<u>¥</u> .	<u>v</u>	¥.
035	Encoder 4	s		Module 4: Control	none	No label		<u>v</u>	¥.	¥.	<u>v</u>	<u>×</u> .
036	Encoder 1 Switch	s		Module 1: Control reset	none	No label		X	¥.	X	X	¥.,
037	Encoder 2 Switch	s		Module 2: Control reset	none	No label		¥	X	¥	<u>v</u>	<u>X</u>
038	Encoder 3 Switch	s		Module 3: Control reset	none	No label		¥.	X	¥	<u>Y</u>	¥.
039	Encoder 4 Switch	s		Module 4: Control reset	none	No label		<u>v</u>	¥.	<u>¥</u>	<u>v</u>	¥.
040	Switch 1.1	S + A	<u>0</u>	Module 1: Module preset 1A	none	1A			¥.	¥	Ľ	¥.
041	Switch 2.1	S + A	<u>0</u>	Module 2: Module preset 1A	none	1A			X	¥	¥.	<u>×</u> .
042	Switch 3.1	S + A		Module 3: Module preset 1A	none	1A						
043	Switch 4.1	S + A		Module 4: Module preset 1A	none	1A			¥.	¥.	¥.	<u>×</u>
044	Switch 1.2	S + A		Module 1: Module preset 1B	none	1B			X	X	X	¥.,
045	Switch 2.2	S + A		Module 2: Module preset 1B	none	1B			X.			¥.
046	Switch 3.2	S + A		Module 3: Module preset 1B		1B					X	
047	Switch 4.2	S + A		Module 4: Module preset 1B	none	1B			¥.			
048	Switch 1.3	S + A		Module 1: Prog on/off	Prog	Buss1/2 on			¥			
049	Switch 2.3	S + A		Module 2: Prog on/off	Prog	Buss1/2 on						
050	Switch 3.3	S + A		Module 3: Prog on/off	Prog	Buss1/2 on						
051	Switch 4.3	S + A		Module 4: Prog on/off	Prog	Buss1/2 on			¥.			<u>X</u>
052	Switch 1.4	S + A		Module 1: Sub on/off	Sub	Buss3/4 on		140	10	14	246	

Figure 25: Node object configuration (to Axum functions)

• Default

The gray value is the startup default, this may be changed by assigning a custom value. When you submit an empty box the object returns to the startup default value.

• Function

Here you may select which engine function is connected to the object

• Label

Here you may change the label, which is a shortcut for the selected function, if none is given the default function label will be used (*the label will appear in the remote configuration software*).

• User level

Per user level you can overwrite the default level per function. If y is selected the function will be available in the selected user level. If n is selected the function won't be available. if the y/n value is shown light gray, the function default user level is used.

In the column headers you may toggle the user level for all objects in the node.

6.1.15 Rack configuration

You can see an overview of the cards in the rack on this page. You can find information like the slot number, MambaNet address, card name, number of inputs and outputs.

The link Configure will go to a page for connecting objects of the card to Axum engine's functions.

You can consider this as the remote control configuration. For example you can connect:

- Start/stop functionality to remote outputs
- Source gain functionality to MIC gain
- Speaker level to CRM output level
- etc. etc.

				Rack	configur	ation				
lot	MambaNet Address	Card name	Inputs	Outputs	Default	Config		Settings		User level
1	0000023	Rack-PWR	0	0	0	0	<u>configure »</u>	no import data	<u>no export data</u>	None
4	00000012	Rack-MICAD 14	4	0	8	36	<u>configure »</u>	import	export	None
5	0000009	Rack-DA 14	0	8	4	88	<u>configure »</u>	import	export	None
7	0000001A	Rack-AD 14	8	0	0	16	configure »	import	export	None
8	0000002A	Rack-AD 58	8	0	0	16	configure »	import	export	None
10	0000001D	Rack-DA 14	8	8	0	96	configure »	import	export	None
11	0000003	Rack-DD 14	8	8	0	96	configure »	import	export	None
13	00000026		0	8	8	104	configure »	import	export	None
14	00000015	Rack-Hybrid	4	8	4	76	configure »	import	export	None
16	000000E	Rack-DSP	0	0	0	0	configure »	no import data	no export data	None
17	00000011	Rack-FW	16	16	32	160	configure »	import	export	None

Figure 26: Rack configuration

• Slot

Slot number where the I/O card is located.

- MambaNet Address Show information on the internal used MambaNet addresses
- Node **name** Logical name of the node
- Inputs Number of mono input channels
- **Outputs** Number of mono output channels
- **Default** Number of objects that have a default value set.
- Config

Number of objects that are configured to an engine function.

• Import/Export

Once you have configured the defaults and used engine functions you can export and import these settings. With export the current configuration is stored in the database, where you have to give a logical name (e.g. Module 5-8). With import you can restore a configuration to the same or a different node (of the same type). When you import Module 5-8 with an offset of -4 the configuration will be as you expect Module 1-4.

• User level

Here you can define which console user level the I/O card will use (e.g. for its GPIs).

• Configure

The page shown below gives an indication how the CRM output level objects connect to the Speaker level engine functions. By following the links, you can reconfigure the functions that connect to the objects. The sensor and actuator data types determine which function assigns to the object. For a complete list of the functions, you can look up chapter 20 Appendix C – Engine functions..

_	» <u>Rack_configuration</u>			Object configura	tion fo	r Dack-MICAD	1 4 (ele	+ 4)					1
				object comigare	icion ro	Label				User level			
Nr.	Description	Туре	Default	Function	Local	Default	Idle x/n/d	and the second s		Operator 2	Supervisor 1	Supervisor 2	
1024	Slot number	s		not configured			<u></u> Σ / <u>Π</u> / Ξ	TITI	TITI	TITITE	TITIE	T. (11 / 2	
1025	Input channel count	s											
1026	Output channel count	s											
1027	GPI-1	S		MIC 1: Module cough on/off		Cough		×.	X	X		¥.	
1028	GPI-2	s		not configured		-							
1029	GPI-3	s		MIC 2: Module cough on/off		Cough			X		×2.		
1030	GPI-4	s											
1031	GPI-5	S		MIC 3: Module cough on/off		Cough		X	X	X	X	¥.	
1032	GPI-6	s											
1033	GPI-7	s		MIC 4: Module cough on/off		Cough		- ¥	¥	¥	- X	¥.	
1034	GPI-8	s											
1035	GPI-1-Active-state	A	1										
1036	GPI-2-Active-state	A	1										
1037	GPI-3-Active-state	A	1										
1038	GPI-4-Active-state	A	1										
1039	GPI-5-Active-state	Α	1										
1040	GPI-6-Active-state	A	1										
1041	GPI-7-Active-state	A	1.										
1042	GPI-8-Active-state	A	1										
1043	GPIO-1-Mode	S			none								
1044	GPIO-2-Mode	s			none								
1045	GPIO-3-Mode	s		not configured	none								
1046	GPIO-4-Mode	s			none								
1047	GPIO-5-Mode	S			none								
1048	GPIO-6-Mode	S			none								
1049	GPIO-7-Mode	s			none								
1050	GPIO-8-Mode	S											
1051	GPO-1	A		MIC 1: Module fader and on active		Module active							
1052	GPO-2	Δ	0	Redlight 1	none	OnAir 1							

Figure 27: Node object configuration (to Axum functions)

• Label

Here you may change the label, which is a shortcut for the selected function, if none is given the default function label will be used (*the label will appear in the remote configuration software*).

• User level

Per user level you can overwrite the default level per function. If y is selected the function will be available in the selected user level. If n is selected the function won't be available. if the y/n value is shown light gray, the function default user level is used.

In the column headers you may toggle the user level for all objects in the node.

6.1.16 Source pools

You can see an overview of the source pools on this page. A source pool may be assigned to a user to give them a comfortable source list for selection from the control surface.

	» <u>Source po</u>		Source	nool								
			second discoverses	•	Cons	ole 2	Cons	ole 3	Cons	e 4		
Nr	Туре	Label	A	В	A	B	A	в	A	B		
1	none	mute		n	n	D	л	n	D	n		
2	none	none			n							
3	source	Mic 1	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	Y		
4	source	Mic 2	¥	¥	x	x	x	x	x	X		
5	source	Mic 3	¥	¥	¥	x	¥	x	¥	Y		
6	source	Mic 4	×	¥	¥	x	Y	¥	¥	Y		
7	source	Dig 5	¥	Y	¥	Y	Y	x	¥	Y		
8	source	Dig 6	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥.		
9	source	Dig 7	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	x		
10	source	Dig 8	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥		
11	source	testmono	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	Y	¥	x		
12	source	testmono2	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥		
13	source	testmono3	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥		
14	buss	Prog		¥		1						
15	buss	Sub		¥		n						
16	buss	PFL		¥								
17	buss	Dump		¥			n					
18	buss	Aux 1/2	n	¥	<u>n</u>	n	п	Д	п	D		
19	buss	Aux 3		¥			n					
20	buss	Aux 4	n	¥	n	Д	n	n	п	n		
21	buss	Reverb		¥	D	Ē	Ш			n		
22	buss	Com	n			n		<u>n</u>		1		
23	buss	Dump B				¥						
24	buss	Aux 1/2 B				¥		<u>n</u>				
25	buss	Aux 3/4 B	n		n	¥						
26	buss	Prog C	n			X	n		n			

Figure 28: Source pool configuration

- **Type** Type of the source.
- Label Name of the source.
- Source pool

Per console there are 2 source pools A/B If y is selected the source will be available in the selected source pool. If n is selected the source won't be available.

6.1.17 Preset pools

You can see an overview of the preset pools on this page. A preset pool may be assigned to a user to give them a comfortable source list for selection from the control surface.

		C _		reset		_		-			
							ole 3				
Nr	Label	A	B	A	В	A	B	A	В		
1	DJ Prst	Y	Y	Y	¥	¥	Y	Y	¥		
2	Ann Prst	¥	n	¥	¥	¥	Y	¥	¥		
3	Gst Prst	¥	<u>n</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥		
4	Hybrid	¥	п	¥	¥	¥	¥	X	¥		
5	No Proc	¥	п	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥		
6	Eq On	¥	<u>n</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥		
7	Low Cut	¥	n	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥		
8	ModuleOn	П	D	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥		
9	ModuleOff	n	n	Y	¥	¥	¥.	¥	¥		
10	Henk	¥	¥	¥	X	¥	¥	¥	¥		

Figure 29: Preset pool configuration

• Label

Name of the preset.

• Preset pool

Per console there are 2 preset pools A/B

If y is selected the preset will be available in the selected preset pool. If n is selected the preset won't be available.

6.1.18 Users

You can see an overview of the users on this page. You can see the user level/preset per user and per console.

							Console	1				Users Cor	nsole 2				Cor	nsole 3				Cor	sole 4			
							Login Wr	ite				Logi	Writ	e			Logi	n Writ	e			Logi	Writ	e		Т
			Active acc	ount			User1	_	Ŀ	ogout				_					_					_		
			Chipcard as	count																						
	Acti		Username		Logout	User	Preset		Po	ol	User	Pre	set	Po	ol	User	Pre	eset	Po	ol	User	Pre	set	Po	ol	
NP	Acti	ive	Username	Password	to idle	level	Nr	Load	Source	Preset	level	Nr	Load	Source	Preset	level	Nr	Load	Source	Preset	level	Nr	Load	Source	Prese	t
1	¥	۷.	User1	*****		Operator 1	None		Δ	Α	Operator 1					Operator 1	None				Operator 1					
2	¥	۷.	User2	*****	¥	Operator 2	None		Δ	Α	Operator 2					Operator 2	None				Operator 2					
3	¥	۷.	User3		¥	Supervisor 1	None		Α	Α	Supervisor 1					Supervisor 1	None				Supervisor 1					
4	¥	٤	User4	*****	¥	Supervisor 2	None		Α	Α	Supervisor 2					Supervisor 2	None				Supervisor 2					
<u>5</u>	¥	۷.	admin	*****	¥	Administrator					Administrator					Administrator	None				Administrator					
<u>6</u>	¥	۷.	Sport	*****	¥	Operator 2	Consol 1 Prst 1a		Δ	A	Operator 2					Operator 2	None				Operator 2					
Z	¥	۷.	News	*****	¥	Operator 2	Consol 1 Prst 1a		Α	Α	Operator 2					Operator 2	None				Operator 2					
<u>8</u>	¥	۷.	DJ-prog	*****	¥	Operator 1	Consol 1 Prst 1b	¥	<u>B</u>	<u>B</u>	Operator 1					Operator 1					Operator 1					
2	¥	۷	<u>Idle</u>	*****	¥	Operator 1	None				Operator 1					Operator 1					Operator 1					
10			UnKnown	*****	¥	Operator 1	None				Operator 1					Operator 1					Operator 1					
	¥	<i>c</i> .	Software login		¥	Administrator	None				Operator 1					Operator 1	None				Operator 1					
	<u>n</u>	1	Guest			Operator 1	None				Operator 1					Operator 1 Operator 1					Operator 1					
13 14	v v		Jan Betten Jos	*****	v v	Operator 1 Operator 1	None Consol 1 Prst 2a				Operator 1 Operator 1					Operator 1 Operator 1					Operator 1 Operator 1					
		<u>new i</u>			1	<u></u>	Source - F101.60				<u></u>					<u></u>					<u>5750.0001 1</u>					

Figure 30: User configuration

• Login

Here you can login as a user to the selected console.

• Write

Here you can write the selected user to a plugged in chipcard.

• Active account

The account that is currently active in this console (this may be different from the chipcard if overruled by software).

- Chipcard account The name of the user of a plugged in chipcard, will appear here.
- Add

With this button you can add the user from a chipcard to the AXUM system.

• Nr

Here you can reposition the user to make the list in a convenient order.

- Active You may disable an account using this switch.
- Username

Here you can enter the name of the user.

- **Password** Here you can enter the password of the user.
- Logout to idle Removal of the chipcard can be used to stay in the last user or to jump to the idle situation.
- User level

Here you can select the user level of the user (see also 6.1.14 Surface configuration and 6.1.15 Rack configuration)

• **Console preset** It is possible to select a console preset which will be loaded if the user logs in.

• Pool

Per console you can select which preset and which source pool the user may use. Per pool you can choose between A, B or all. (see also 6.1.16 Source pools and 6.1.17 Preset pools)

• Delete

When you click on this column the user will be deleted.

Create new user

By clicking on this link a popup will appear where you have to setup the username and password for the new user.

6.2 System configuration

If you browse to the url <u>http://192.168.0.200/system</u> (where 192.168.0.200 should be your local AXUM IP address) you have a system menu with give some management/service possibilities.

-	» System configuration	
	m system configuration	
	MambaNet node overview	
	Generate sources	
	Generate destinations	
	Templates	
Pr	edefined node configurations	
	Engine functions	
	Package versions	
	Download backup	
	Change web accounts	
	<u>SSH</u>	

Figure 31: Service menu

- **MambaNet node overview** Will show all nodes that are found in the local Ethernet network.
- Generate sources

WARNING: this function deletes all sources and their configuration. After all sources are deleted, it will generate new sources regarding the 'rack layout' found.

• Generate destinations

WARNING: this function deletes all destinations and their configuration. After all sources are deleted, it will generate new sources regarding the 'rack layout' found.

- **Templates** Shows a list of all known node types. The learner did read these templates from the nodes.
- **Predefined node configurations** Shows a list of configurations stored by the export function in surface/rack configuration.
- Engine functions Shows a list of all engine functions available.
- **Package versions** Shows the packages, version and build/install date.
- **Download backup** Downloads a file which is a complete image of the internal flash disk (under development).
- Change web accounts Here you can change the password for the webserver console configuration and system configuration.
- **SSH** Here the SSH server (port 22) may be disabled or enabled for remote service.

6.2.1 *MambaNet node overview*

This pages shows all nodes found in the local Ethernet network. Also nodes that are not online can be seen as 'grayed out' nodes.

<u></u>	si vice « Manibali	let configuration Mar	nhaNet cor	nfiguration						
Address	Unique ID	Node name	Engine	Parent	User level	Default	Confia	Objects		
00000001	0001:0018:0003	D&R Tester	00000000	-	None	0	0	6	8	
00000002	0001:0019:0011	Axum MambaNet Gateway		0001:0019:0011	None	0	0	7	\$	
00000003	0001:0006:0002	Rack-DD 14		0001:000C:0014	None	0	96	252	\$	
0000004	0001:03E8:002B	UI-4FBP1.4		0001:03E9:0001	None	4	88	120	0	
	0001:03E8:002C	UI-4FBP58		0001:03E9:0001	None	4	84	120	0	
0000006	0001:0008:0010	UI-CRMP		0001:0019:0011	Console 1	0	64	65	\$	
00000007	0001:03E8:002D	UI-4FBP912		0001:03E9:0001	None	4	84	120	0	
	0001:03EA:0010	UI-CRMP		0001:03E9:0001	None	0	64	65	0	
0000009	0001:0003:0013	Rack-DA 14		0001:000C:0014	None	4	88	212	\$.	
A000000	0001:03EB:0011	Axum Meters		0001:03E9:0001	None	0	0	9	0	
000000B	0001:000C:0014	Rack-Backplane		0001:000C:0014	None	0	0	1833	\$.	
000000C	0001:0007:0019	UI-4FBP		0001:0019:0011	None	4	88	120	0	
	0001:03E8:0019	UI-4FBP		0001:03E9:0001	None	4	88	120	0	
000000E	0001:0014:0022	Rack-DSP		0001:000C:0014	None	0	0	1	\$	
000000F	0001:001A:0011	Axum Meters		0001:0019:0011	Console 1	5	65	70	\$	
00000010	0001:0018:0045	D&R Tester		-	None	0	0	6	0	
00000011	0001:001E:0001	Rack-FW		0001:000C:0014	None	32	160	356	\$	
00000012	0001:0002:0030	Rack-MICAD 14		0001:000C:0014	None	8	36	100	\$	
00000013	0001:001D:0006	Rack-Hybrid		0001:000C:0014	None	4	76	149	0	
00000014	0001:03E9:0001	Surface software		0001:03E9:0001	None	0	0	1	0	
00000015	0001:001D:0001	Rack-Hybrid		0001:000C:0014	None	4	76	149	\$	
00000016	0001:0007:002C	UI-4FBP58		0001:0019:0011	Console 1	4	84	120	\$	
00000017	0001:03EC:0001	Super module 1		0001:03E9:0001	None	0	208	211	0	
00000018	0001:0007:002B	UI-4FBP14		0001:0019:0011	Console 1	4	88	120	\$	
00000019	0001:0007:002D	UI-4FBP912	00000000	0001:0019:0011	Console 1	4	84	120	\$	
000001A	0001:0001:002C	Rack-AD 14	00000000	0001:000C:0014	None	0	16	108	\$	
000001B	0001:03E8:0001	UI-4FBP		0001:03E9:0001	None	4	88	120	0	
000001C	0001:03E8:0008	UI-4FBP		0001:03E9:0001	None	4	88	120	0	
0000001D	0001:0017:002C	Rack-DA 14		0001:000C:0014	None	0	96	252	\$	
0000022	0001:0002: <u>003C</u>	Rack-MICAD 1.4		0001:000C:0014	None	8	36	100	0	
00000023	0001:0016:0027	Rack-PWR		0001:000C:0014	None	0	0	6	2	1

Figure 32: MambaNet node overview

• Address

This is the MambaNet address used in this setup. This address is used for all communication and configuration.

• UniqueID

This shows the 'ManufacturerID:ProductID:UniqueID' in hexadecimal format. When a node is offline you will see the 'UniqueID' is a link. This can be used to transfer the configuration of the offline node to another online node of the same type.

• Node name

Here you can change a node name to a logical correct name, this makes identification in the system easier.

• Engine

If you use multiple engines into a single Ethernet you can give here which engine is used by the node. Address '00000000' means the node communicates with all engines in parallel; which is most easy for systems with only one engine.

• Parent

Easy node can store its parent node so we can determine the physical-location of nodes.

• User level

Here you can define which console user level the node will use.

• Default, Config and Objects

This column shows the numbers of objects and how many have a default value or configuration

• Delete/Refresh

Grayed out nodes may be deleted by pressing the delete image. WARNING: When a node is deleted the configuration is also removed!

Only nodes do not have a delete image, but a refresh image. This can be used to force a refresh of the node name and parent.

6.2.2 Templates

The learner continuously checks for unknown nodes. When a unknown node is found it will read the object information and store it in the database. A template is unique by: ManufactureID, ProductID and Major Firmware Revision.

	1ambaNe			
	ProdID			
0001	0001	1 1	108	8
0001	0001	1	100	0
0001	0002	1	212	0
0001	0003	1	212	8
0001	0004		212	0
0001	0005	1	120	8
				0
0001	0007	1	120 65	8
0001	0008	0		8
0001	0008	1	65	8
0001	0009	1	144	0
0001	000C	1	1833	8
0001	000D	3	6	
0001	0014	1	3	8
0001	0014	2	1	
0001	0015	1	76	8
0001	0016	1	6	0
0001	0016	2	6	0
0001	0017	1	252	8
0001	0018	0	6	8
0001	0019	3	6	0
0001	001A	0	9	0
0001	001A	2	9	۲
0001	0010		140	

Figure 33: Node templates

• Count

Shows the number of objects that are located in this template.

• Delete

When because of a failure a template is wrong you may delete it so the learner will read the information again.

6.2.3 Predefined node configurations

The configurations that are exported are listed here. When you mistakenly did export a configuration you may delete it from here.

		M	ambaNet predefined configuration				
1anID	ProdID	Major	Name	Config	Defaults		
0001	001E	1	Rack-FireWire 18	160	32		
0001	001D	1	Rack-Hybrid 14	76	4		
0001	0002	1	Rack-MicAD 14	36	8	2	
0001	03EC	0	Super Module	190	0		
0001	0007	2	UI-4FBP Ax1/Ax2/Ax3/Ax4/Dump/PFL	88	4		
0001	0007	2	UI-4FBP TB/B/Sub/Prog/Dump/PFL	88	4		
0001	0007	2	UI-4FBP TB/B/Sub/Prog/PFL/On	88	4		
0001	0007	2	UI-4FBP TB/Dump/Sub/Prog/PFL/On	88	4		

Figure 34: Stored configurations

• Config

Config gives the number of configured objects that are stored.

• Default

Default gives the number of configured defaults that are stored.

6.2.4 Engine functions

This is a list of all available engine functions.

		-	Axum f	functions								
		<i>c</i>				idle	unkn	oper1	oper2	super1	super2	E
pos	type	function	rcv	xmt	label	<u>v / n</u>	<u>v / n</u>	<u>v/n</u>	<u>v / n</u>	<u>v / n</u>	<u>v/n</u>	
1	Module	Label	no data	octet string	<u>Label</u>							
2	Module	Source	signed int	octet string	SRC	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>3</u>	Module	Module preset A	state	state	A	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>4</u>	Module	Module preset B	state	state	B	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>5</u>	Module	Module preset A/B	state	state	<u>A/B</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>6</u>	Module	Module preset 1A	state	state	<u>1A</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
Z	Module	Module preset 1B	state	state	<u>1B</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>8</u>	Module	Module preset 2A	state	state	<u>2A</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>9</u>	Module	Module preset 2B	state	state	<u>2B</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>10</u>	Module	Module preset 3A	state	state	<u>3A</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
11	Module	Module preset 3B	state	state	<u>3B</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
12	Module	Module preset 4A	state	state	<u>4A</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
13	Module	Module preset 4B	state	state	<u>4B</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
14	Module	Source phantom	state	state	Phantom	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
15	Module	Source pad	state	state	Pad	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>16</u>	Module	Source gain level	signed int	octet string	SRC gain	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
17	Module	Source gain level	unsigned int	unsigned int	SRC gain	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>18</u>	Module	Source gain level reset	state	no data	SRC gain	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>19</u>	Module	Insert on/off	state	state	Insert	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>20</u>	Module	Phase	signed int	octet string	Phase	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
21	Module	Phase on/off	state	state	Phase	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
22	Module	Gain level	no data	unsigned int	<u>Gain</u>							
23	Module	Gain level	signed int	octet string	Gain	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
24	Module	Gain level reset	state	no data	<u>Gain</u>	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>25</u>	Module	Low cut frequency	signed int	octet string	LC freq	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>26</u>	Module	Low cut frequency	no data	unsigned int	LC freq							
27	Module	Low cut on/off	state	state	LC	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
28	Module	EQ Band 1 level	signed int	octet string	EQ1 level	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>29</u>	Module	EQ Band 1 level	float	float	EQ1 level	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
<u>30</u>	Module	EQ Band 1 frequency	signed int	octet string	EQ1 freq	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
31	Module	EQ Band 1 frequency	unsigned int	unsigned int	EQ1 freq	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	
32	Module	EO Band 1 bandwidth	signed int	octet string	F01 0	v	v	v	v	v	v	

Figure 35: Engine functions

• Pos

Here it is possible to reposition the functions for easier/faster access in the surface/rack configuration menu's

• Type

Shows the group the functions belongs to and determines which number range is used.

- Module: 1-128
- Busses: 1-16
- Monitor busses: 1-16
- Global: 0
- Source: 1-1280
- Destination: 1-1280

• Function

Is the description of the engine function

• Rcv

The receive column shows which datatype is required at the object-sensor to be able to control this functions.

• Xmt

The transmit column shows which datatype is required at the object-actuator to be able to receive data from the engine.

• Label

This label will be used if default function label for remote software applications. It can be changed here globally. In the surface/rack configuration you may give labels per configured object-function.

• User levels

For each user level you can select the default state, if 'y' this function can be used for this user level, if 'n' this functions can not be used for this user level. The function default setting can be overruled in the node configuration.

6.2.5 Package versions

This page shows the installed packages with their version number, build and install date.



Figure 36: Package versions

6.2.6 Change web accounts

The webserver requires authentication. On this page you change the username and password.



Figure 37: Change password

7 Surface(s) website

To set the time displayed in the meter of the console.

Simply enter the IP address of the console in your browser and log-on to the configuration pages.

By default the IP Address is: http://192.168.0.234

(at first time startup you can use a network or cross wire with a static IP given to your network interface, e.g. 192.168.0.10).

On the console website, you find the ip/clock configuration:



Figure 38: Console website

7.1 IP/Clock configuration

IP (effective aft			
Address	192.168.0.234		
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0		
Gateway	<u>192.168.0.1</u>		
DNS server	<u>192.168.0.1</u>		
	red engine connections tive after reboot)		
	Address		
Ethernet	eth0 - 00:08:9B:B7:CC:8	3E	
UDP/IP	192.168.0.200:34848	<host>:<port>, default port is 34848</port></host>	
TCP/IP	<u>192.168.0.200:34848</u>	e.g. 192.168.0.200:34848	
	ected interface		
MambaNet over	r <u>UDP/IP</u>		
(eff	Clock ective after reboot)		
Current	Thu Jan 27 12:46:45 CET	2011	
current		:um: 2	
time zone	Europe/Amsterdam		
	0.pool.ntp.org		
	1.pool.ntp.org		
NTP Servers	2.pool.ntp.org NMEA GPS on USB (/dev/tt	VUSB0)	
	optional ntp server		
Set date/time			

Figure 39: IP/Clock configuration

7.1.1.1 IP

Here you can setup the network settings to be compatible with the required settings in your situation and you can set the time zone to where you are.

It's possible to change the IP, subnet, gateway and DNS server address by clicking on the address. For more information on IP addressing: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IP_address

7.1.1.2 **Pre-configured engine connections**

An surface may connect to a rack via different protocols, here you may select the destination IP and port to connect to.

In the field 'MambaNet over' you select the protocol to use, where Ethernet may be used in a LAN (with only one rack) and UDP or TCP may be used in LAN and WAN; even with multiple consoles hooked up in the LAN (They should have 'MambaNet over Ethernet' enabled).

7.1.1.3 Clock

To change the time zone, click on the used time zone (in our example 'Europe/Amsterdam'). You can select the desired time zone in the list box.

The AXUM uses the NTP protocol for accurate clock synchronization. In the section 'current' you find the IP address of the used 'clock master' and its 'stratum'. For more information on NTP: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IP_address

When IP and DNS settings are setup correct, the AXUM will automatically synchronize to a pool of time servers. The AXUM is also able to use a GPS receiver via USB for time synchronization. next, the AXUM may function as a NTP server for the surfaces. There for, on the webserver of the control surfaces you can configure the 'optional ntp server' and fill in the IP address of the ntp server (e.g. 192.168.0.200).

Set date/time may be used on system without any synchronization to set the correct time. In the popup window it is possible to give to correct time and if you click on the 'day' it will become direct changed/activated.

Remember that all other changes (NTP and IP settings) will become effective after reboot.

8 Block diagrams – Must be created

With all configuration options, it is possible to make many different systems using a single I/O rack. We will show some example block diagrams on possible setups within an Axum system.

32 stereo module, 16 stereo buss and 4 stereo monitor buss console:

Note:

These diagrams will follow in future manuals, sorry

9 I/O Rack description

The AXUM digital audio system has a 19" rack (for 21 slots) that requires at least one power supply (3 slots) and one engine card (2 slots). You then have space for a maximum of 16 in and output cards. Because the AXUM is a modular system it is up to you how many in and output cards are necessary to do the job.

For the connections, we use standard RJ45; an example for other connectors is ADAT that uses the well-known ADAT optical connector. Connection between de RJ45s in the rack and your patch units is by standard STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cable.

A·X·U·M	A·X·U·M +act •	A·X·U·M	A·X·U·M	A·X·U·M	A·X·U·M ⊕act ●	A·X·U·M + ACT	A·X·U·M	A·X·U·M ⊕act ●	A·X·U·M + ACT	A·X·U·M	A·X·U·M ⊕act⊙	A·X·U·M	A·X·U·M +)ACT	÷
AC INPUT			Ê						Ê					
	C.				¢.	¢.		OUTPUT A	P			CNA		Г.
											CN B	CN B	•	
						Ð							s	
125VA 🕙	Mic/Line in 60882102	Line in 60882101	Line out 60882103	Monitor out 60882104	Line in /out	AES3 in /out	AES3 SRC in /out 60882106	ADAT in/out 60882107	GPIO 60882108	DSP 60882113	CobraNet 8x8 60882109	CobraNet 16x16 60882115	Engine	٢

Figure 40: AXUM Digital audio system 19" Rack

9.1 Power supply



At the far left in the I/O RACK is the position where the power supply Card is inserted; an optional second power supply card can be inserted alongside this first one. With two power supplies, you have created automatic power supply redundancy.

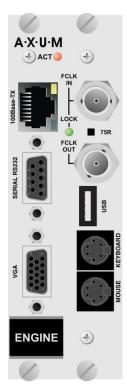
The LED will blink green to show the power supply is up and running. At failure of the local power, this LED activity will be blinking red or not blinking at all.

The NEUTRIKTM PowerCONTM will feed 100-240V power to the supply. With the power switch you can turn off the local power supply.

WARNING:

Before you insert a second power supply please turn on the power of this second unit first to make sure you will influence the internal power-lines.

9.2 Engine



The engine is the controller card of the AXUM Digital audio system. This card has a fixed location at the far right side. For proper functioning of the system, you absolutely have to insert this card to your digital audio systems network.

The RJ45 is a default 100Mbit Ethernet port and over this network connection, the following information is send:

- MambaNet: control protocol
- HTTP: Configuration of your engine via web server
- FTP: Firmware/configuration update and backup via a file server.

Currently, the serial RS232, VGA, Keyboard, mouse and USB connection can be used for service purposes only.

Via the BNC connectors you synchronize this entire rack to an external frame clock as well as to remote equipment with the clock of this 19"rack.

With the 75R switch, you can turn on/off a 75-Ohm termination on the receiving frame clock connector.

The ACT(ive) LED will blink to show proper functioning of the Engine card.

On the next page, you find the pin information for all the connectors:

Pin	Pin name	Function	Comment
1	Centre	Frame Clock in	32kHz, 44.1kHz, 48kHz, +/- 100ppm, +5V TTL,
GND	GND	Ground Frame Clock in	switchable 750hm terminator.

 Table 9-1: Frame clock input BNC

Pin	Pin name	Function	Comment
1	Centre	Frame Clock Out	
GND	GND	Ground Frame Clock out	32kHz, 44.1kHz, 48kHz, +5V TTL, imp.: 75Ohm

 Table 9-2: Frame clock output BNC

Pin	Pin name	Function	Comment
1	Red	Red Video Out	Red Video
2	Green	Green Video Out	Green Video
3	Blue	Blue Video Out	Blue Video
4	nc		
5	GND Hsync	GND Horizontal Sync	
6	Red_RTN	Red Video Return	Red Video
7	Green_RTN	Green Video Return	Green Video
8	Blue_RTN	Blue Video Return	Blue Video
9	+5V	Power DDC	DCC
10	GND	GND (Vsync, DCC)	Ground
11	nc		
12	DDDA	Data DDC	DCC
13	Hsync	Horizontal Sync	Horizontal Sync
14	Vsync	Vertical Sync	Vertical Sync
15	DDCK	CLK DDC	DCC
S	Shield	Ground	

Table 9-3: VGA 15p D-Sub connector

Pin	Pin name	Function	Comment			
1	KB Data	Keyboard/Mouse Data	Keyboard/Mouse Connection			
5	KB CLK	Keyboard/Mouse CLK	Reyboard/mouse Connection			
2			not connected			
6						
4	PWR	+5V Power	Bower Connection			
3	GND	Ground	Power Connection			
S	Shield	Ground	Ground			

Table 9-4: Keyboard & Mouse mini DIN connector

Pin	Pin name	Function	Comment
1a/b	VBUS	+5V Power	Supply power
2a/b	nUSB	USB Data outface	
3a/b	USB	USB Data inface	USB
4a/b	GND	Ground	Ground
S	Shield	Ground	Ground

 Table 9-5: USB connector (2x)

Pin	Pin name	Function
1	DCD	Carrier Detect
6	DSR	Data Set Ready
2	RD	Receive Data
7	RTS	Request To Send
3	TD	Transmit Data
8	CTS	Clear To Send
4	DTR	Data Terminal Ready
9	RI	Ring Indicator
5	GND	Ground
S	Shield	Ground

Table 9-6: RS232 9pin SUB-D connector

Pin	Con.	Pair	Pin name	Function	Comment	
1	1A	1	TX +	Ethernet	Ethernet TX 10/100BASE-T	
2	1B	1	TX -	Ethernet		
3	2A	2	RX+	Ethernet	Ethernet RX 10/100BASE-T	
6	2B	2	RX-	Ethernet		
5	3A	3	NC			
4	3B	3	NC			
7	4A	4	NC			
8	4B	4	NC			
S	GND	S	Shield	GND	Ground	

Table 9-7: Ethernet RJ45 connection

9.3 GPIO

031 CPI

In rack configuration you can connect objects of MambaNet nodes to AXUM engine functions. Here you can also configure the GPIO objects of your I/O cards (MambaNet nodes). By following the links, you can reconfigure the functions that connect to the objects. The sensor and actuator data types determine which function assigns to the object.

For a complete list of the functions, you can look up chapter 20 Appendix C – Engine functions.

indin v j	Rack configuration			or Rack-MICAD 14 (slot 8)			
Nr.	Description	Туре	Default	Function	Label	Default label	
1027	GPI-1	sensor		DJ: Module cough on/off	None	Cough	
1028	GPI-2	sensor		not configured	None		
1029	GPI-3	sensor		Guest 1: Module cough on/off	None	Cough	
1030	GPI-4	sensor		not configured	None		
1031	GPI-5	sensor		Guest 2: Module cough on/off	None	Cough	
1032	GPI-6	sensor		not configured	None		
1033	GPI-7	sensor		Guest 3: Module cough on/off	None	Cough	
1034	GPI-8	sensor		not configured	None		

Figure 41: GPI configuration

• Function

Here you may select which engine function is connected to the object. To use the GPI functions you must select the hardware jumper setting TLL mode on the board (see chapter 11.3.1 GPIO TTL/Relay selection). The default jumper setting is GPO-Relay for all cards except for the MIC input card. The default jumper setting for the MIC input card is GPIO-TTL for GPIO 1, 3, 5 and 7 and GPO-Relay for GPIO 2, 4, 6 and 8.

9.3.2 GPI Active-state

	0	bject con	figuration for	Rack-MICAD 14 (slot 8)	1		
Nr.	Description	Туре	Default	Function	Label	Default label	
035	GPI-1-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
036	GPI-2-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
037	GPI-3-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
038	GPI-4-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
039	GPI-5-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
040	GPI-6-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
041	GPI-7-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
042	GPI-8-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		

Figure 42: GPI Active-state configuration

• Default

The gray value '1' is the startup default, this may be changed by assigning a custom value (0 or 1). A value of '1' makes sure that if the GPI is +5V the function is made active. The value '0' makes sure that if the GPI is 0V the function is made active.

When you submit an empty box the object returns to the startup default value.

9.3.3 GPO

		Object conf	figuration	n for Rack-MICAD 14 (slot 8)			
Nr.	Description	Туре	Default	Function	Label	Default label	
1051	GPO-1	actuator	<u>0</u>	DJ: Module fader and on active	None	Module active	
1052	GPO-2	actuator	<u>0</u>	Redlight 1	None	OnAir 1	
1053	GPO-3	actuator	0	Guest 1: Module fader and on active	None	Module active	
1054	GPO-4	actuator	<u>0</u>	Redlight 1	None	OnAir 1	
1055	GPO-5	actuator	0	Guest 2: Module fader and on active	None	Module active	
1056	GPO-6	actuator	<u>D</u>	Redlight 1	None	OnAir 1	
1057	GPO-7	actuator		Guest 3: Module fader and on active	None	Module active	
1058	GPO-8	actuator		Redlight 1	None	OnAir 1	

Figure 43: GPO configuration

Default •

> The gray value is the startup default, this may be changed by assigning a custom value(0 or 1). A value of '1' makes sure the GPO is active at startup. A value of '0' makes sure the GPO is inactive at startup. The GPO output state is also depending on the GPO active-state setting.

When you submit an empty box the object returns to the startup default value.

Function •

> Here you may select which engine function is connected to the object. To use the GPO functions you should maybe change the hardware jumper setting on the board (see chapter 11.3.1 GPIO TTL/Relay selection) to enable the given engine function The default jumper setting is GPO-Relay for all cards except for the MIC input card. The default jumper setting for the MIC input card is GPIO-TTL for GPIO 1, 3, 5 and 7 and GPO-Relay for GPIO 2, 4, 6 and 8.

0 2 4	CDO	
9.3.4	GPU	Time

		Ubject com	riguration for	Rack-MICAD 14 (slot 8)			
Nr.	Description	Туре	Default	Function	Label	Default label	
1059	GPO-1-Time	actuator	<u>0</u>	not configured	None		
1060	GPO-2-Time	actuator	<u>0</u>	not configured	None		
1061	GPO-3-Time	actuator	<u>0</u>	not configured	None		
1062	GPO-4-Time	actuator	<u>0</u>	not configured	None		
1063	GPO-5-Time	actuator	<u>0</u>	not configured	None		
1064	GPO-6-Time	actuator	<u>0</u>	not configured	None		
1065	GPO-7-Time	actuator	<u>0</u>	not configured	None		
1066	GPO-8-Time	actuator	Q	not configured	None		

Figure 44: GPO Time configuration

Default

The gray value is the startup default, this may be changed by assigning a custom value. The value must be between 0 - 250, where 0 is a continuous signal and 1 - 250 is the pulse width in milliseconds.

When you submit an empty box the object returns to the startup default value.

9.3.5 GPO Active-state

	0	bject con	figuration for	Rack-MICAD 14 (slot 8)			
Nr.	Description	Туре	Default	Function	Label	Default label	
067	GPO-1-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
068	GPO-2-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
069	GPO-3-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
070	GPO-4-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
071	GPO-5-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
072	GPO-6-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
073	GPO-7-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		
074	GPO-8-Active-state	actuator	1	not configured	None		

Figure 45: GPO Active-state configuration

• Default

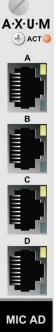
The gray value '1' is the startup default, this may be changed by assigning a custom value (0 or 1). A value of '1' makes sure that if the GPO is active the output is +5V in TTL mode or A/B connected for relay mode. The value '0' makes sure that if the GPO is active the output is 0V in TTL mode or A/B disconnected in relay mode.

When you submit an empty box the object returns to the startup default value.

10 Available I/O rack cards

Depending on your audio-connections, you can select the I/O cards. The next paragraphs will give you a detailed overview on the currently available cards.

10.1 MIC input card



There are four balanced MIC inputs available on each card. Each RJ45 connector represents a MIC input and two GPIO's which can be connected to the 19" patch panels with a shielded twisted pair (STP) cable.

On each MIC input you can individual activate the +48V phantom power and PAD (-20dB).

For each GPIO you can choose, by way of a hardware jumper on the board, between TTL Input/output or Photo-MOS relay output see chapter 11.3.1 GPIO TTL/Relay selection. For software configuration see chapter 9.3 GPIO.

С
D
ľ
MIC AD

Pin	Con.	Pair	Pin name	Function	Comment	
1	1A	1	+Audio 1	MIC input in-pha	lmp. 2kΩ	
2	1B	I	-Audio 1	MIC input out-ph	max. level +20dBu	
3	2A	2	+Audio 2	not used		
6	2B	2	-Audio 2	not used		
			If jumper TTL-GPIO	If jumper GPO		
5	3A	3	GPIO1a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay	see chapter 11.3.1
4	3B	ა	GPIO1b	nGP-In (TTL)	(max 50V, 200mA)	
7	4A	4	GPIO2a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay	and chapter $11.2.1$
8	4B	4	GPIO2b	nGP-In (TTL)	(max 50V, 200mA)	see chapter 11.3.1
S	GND	S	Shield	GND		Audio ground and reference for GP-In



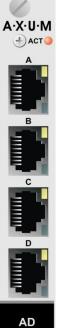
10.2 Line input card

There are four balanced stereo line inputs available on each card.

configuration see chapter 9.3 GPIO.

Each RJ45 connector represents a stereo line input and two GPIO's which can be connected to the 19" patch panels with a shielded twisted pair (STP) cable.

For each GPIO you can choose, by way of a hardware jumper on de board, between TTL



Pin	Con.	Pair	Pin name	Function	Comment		
1	1A	4	+Audio 1	Left line input in-	Left line input in-phase		
2	1B	1	-Audio 1	Left line input ou	max. level +26dBu		
3	2A	2	+Audio 2	Right line input in-phase		Imp. 20kΩ	
6	2B	2	-Audio 2	Right line input o	max. level +26dBu		
				If jumper TTL-GPIO	If jumper GPO		
5	3A	3	GPIO1a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay	see chapter 11.3.1	
4	3B	3	GPIO1b	nGP-In (TTL)	(max 50V, 200mA)		
7	4A	4	GPIO2a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay	and chapter 11.2.1	
8	4B	4	GPIO2b	nGP-In (TTL)	(max 50V, 200mA)	see chapter 11.3.1	
S	GND	S	Shield	GND		Audio ground and reference for GP-In	

Input/output or Photo-MOS relay output see chapter 11.3.1 GPIO TTL/Relay selection. For software

Table 10-2: Line input RJ45 connection

10.3 Digital in/output card (optional SRC)



There are four balanced digital inputs and outputs available on each card. Each RJ45 connector represents a stereo line input and two GPIO's which can be connected to the 19" patch panels with a shielded twisted pair (STP) cable.

There is also a card available with built in sample rate converters (SRC).

For each GPIO you can choose, by way of a hardware jumper on de board, between TTL Input/output or Photo-MOS relay output see chapter 11.3.1 GPIO TTL/Relay selection. For software configuration see chapter 9.3 GPIO.

Pin	Con.	Pair	Pin name	Function	Comment		
1	1A		+Audio 1	Digital input in-pl	Digital input in-phase		
2	1B	1	-Audio 1	Digital input out-	optional SRC: 3296kHz		
3	2A	2	+Audio 2	Digital output in-phase		Imp. 110Ω/75Ω	
6	2B	2	-Audio 2	Digital output out-phase		32, 44.1, 48kHz	
				If jumper TTL-GPIO	If jumper GPO		
5	3A	3	GPIO1a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay	see chapter 11.3.1	
4	3B	3	GPIO1b	nGP-In (TTL)	(max 50V, 200mA)	-	
7	4A	4	GPIO2a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay	and abaptor 11.2.1	
8	4B	4	GPIO2b	nGP-In (TTL)	(max 50V, 200mA)	see chapter 11.3.1	
S	GND	S	Shield	GND			

Table 10-3: Digital input/output RJ45 connection

With jumper on the I/O card it is possible to select the impedance for S/P-DIF (75 Ω) or AES-3 (110 Ω) This figures shows the jumper location on the I/O card

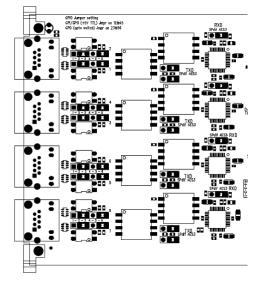


Figure 46: Digital S/P-DIF or AES3 selection

10.4 Line output card



There are four balanced stereo line outputs available on each card.
Each RJ45 connector represents a stereo line output and two GPIO's which can be connected to the
19" patch panels with a shielded twisted pair (STP) cable.

For each GPIO you can choose, by way of a hardware jumper on de board, between TTL Input/output or Photo-MOS relay output see chapter 11.3.1 GPIO TTL/Relay selection. For software configuration see chapter 9.3 GPIO.

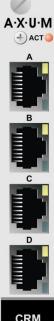
Pin	Con.	Pair	Pin name	Function	Comment	
1	1A	1	+Audio 1	Left line output ir	lmp. 56Ω	
2	1B		-Audio 1	Left line output o	max. level +26dBu	
3	2A	2	+Audio 2	Right line output	lmp. 56Ω	
6	2B	2	-Audio 2	Right line output	max. level +26dBu	
				If jumper TTL-GPIO	If jumper GPO	
5	3A	3	GPIO1a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay	see chapter 11.3.1
4	3B	3	GPIO1b	nGP-In (TTL)	(max 50V, 200mA)	
7	4A	4	GPIO2a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay	and chapter 11.2.1
8	4B	4	GPIO2b	nGP-In (TTL)	(max 50V, 200mA)	see chapter 11.3.1
s	GND	S	Shield	GND		Audio ground and reference for GP-In

DA

Table 10-4: Line output RJ45 connection

Comment

10.5 CRM output card



There are four stereo outputs available on this card. RJ45 connector A&B represents the CRM stereo line output. RJ45 connector C&D represents the stereo phones outputs. Each RJ45 connector has also two GPIO's which can be connected to the 19" patch panels with a shielded twisted pair (STP) cable.

For each GPIO you can choose, by way of a hardware jumper on de board, between TTL Input/Output or Photo-MOS relay output see chapter 11.3.1 GPIO TTL/Relay selection. For

Function

This stereo output card has some special functions:

- Analog level and mute functionality.
- Headphone amplifiers.

Pin Con. Pair

RJ45 A is stereo balanced output 1

RJ45 B is stereo balanced output 2

RJ45 C is stereo headphone output 3&4

RJ45 D is stereo headphone output 3&4

software configuration see chapter 9.3 GPIO.

Pin name

CRM

1	1A	1	+Audio 1	Left line output in	n-phase	lmp. 56Ω
2	1B	1	-Audio 1	Left line output out-phase		max. level +26dBu
3	2A	2	+Audio 2	Right line output in-phase		lmp. 56Ω
6	2B	2	-Audio 2	Right line output out-phase		max. level +26dBu
				If jumper TTL-GPIO	If jumper GPO	
5	3A	3	GPIO1a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay	see chapter 11.3.1
4	3B	3	GPIO1b	nGP-In (TTL)	(max 50V, 200mA)	
7	4A	4	GPIO2a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay	and abortor 11.2.1
8	4B	4	GPIO2b	nGP-In (TTL)	(max 50V, 200mA)	see chapter 11.3.1
S	GND	S	Shield	GND		Audio ground and reference for GP-In

Table 10-5: CRM output RJ45 connection (A&B)

Pin	Con.	Pair	Pin name	Function		Comment
1	1A		+Audio 1	Left phones 1 output		Imp. 5Ω
2	1B	1	-Audio 1	Right phones 1 output		minimal phones imp. 32Ω
3	2A		+Audio 2	Left phones 2 output		Imp. 5Ω
6	2B	² -Audio 2		Right phones 2 output		minimal phones imp. 32Ω
				If jumper TTL-GPIO	If jumper GPO	
5	3A	3	GPIO1a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay see	see chapter 11.3.1
4	3B		GPIO1b	nGP-In (TTL)	(max 50V, 200mA)	
7	4A	4	GPIO2a	GP-Out (TTL)	Photo MOS relay (max 50V, 200mA)	see chapter 11.3.1
8	4B		GPIO2b	nGP-In (TTL)		
S	GND	S	Shield	GND		Audio ground and reference for GP-In

Table 10-6: Phones RJ45 connection (C&D)

10.6 CobraNet in/output card



This CobraNet In/output card converts the CobraNet network signals into digital audio so it can be processed in the AXUM system's 19" inch rack.

The CobraNet In/out card can be ordered with various channel counts, please contact your sales contact for the available options.

CN B

Pin	Con.	Pair	Pin name	Function	Comment
1	1A	1	TX +	Ethernet	Ethernet TX 10/100BASE-T
2	1B	I	TX -	Ethernet	
3	2A	2	RX+	Ethernet	Ethernet RX 10/100BASE-T
6	2B	2	RX-	Ethernet	
5	3A	3	NC		
4	3B	3	NC		
7	4A	4	NC		
8	4B	4	NC		
S	GND	S	Shield	GND	Ground

Table 10-7: CobraNet RJ45 (Ethernet) connection.

COBRA

10.7 Dante in/output card



This Dante In/output card converts the Dante network signals into digital audio so it can be processed in the AXITE system's 19" inch rack.

The Dante In/out card can be ordered with various channel counts, please contact your sales contact for the available options.

The AES67/USB card of the AXUM system can communicate with all equipment which is AES67 compliant. When speaking about Dante there are two flavors :

- Native Dante equipment (This is older equipment which does ONLY support native Dante and is NOT AES67 compliant)

Dante + AES67 support equipment.

Do we offer a AES67 card with Dante support? Well, it depends on the equipment you want to connect. If it is equipment which supports only native Dante it won't work! If the equipment is Dante WITH AES67 support, then it will work!

Please read the info on these links: https://www.audinate.com/meet-dante/what-is-dante

https://ravenna-network.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/RAVENNA AES67_V1.0.pdf

10.8 AES67 in/output card (not available anymore)

The AES67/ USB card is a 16 channel in-out Audio over IP card including an additional USB interface. that also can handle 16 I/O signals.



	R3LAV 15C GUI - com	vected to localhest		
Sector (Climate)	NUTATION DISCOMMENT	- 5m -	THE HOUSE	STATISTICS.
TREAM TO SOFTAINE CUENT				
Syndhar	101000 4	WON Drug		of the second se
X84		activities 1		and the second s
AXBS		100 040 1		of sources
REC FUT	-	WING SILVER		a comp
MO MEALES	-	1600 Diver3		MARKING
MEMBER 2	-	MON DAVEN		COMMON CO.
Alereal		RUNCH JAMP Charle		10.000
Almend2	100 H	NOV Sive E		1221112
SOFTWARE CLEWE TO STREAM				
here DR 424 p.90 Deve		et 60	let 1	1001
MENH Dover (- EXHILE	2.22	Libert C	INCOME.
ACHI brias (- 20.401s	- 64	Seat. 1	DOCT PROPERTY.
RENDAR F			1 Sec. 1	100114000
influe Driver b		et 103	hest .	THE OWNER WHEN
MCM Drue 8	a phone of	iei	line (BERNARD
NEMPOR WORD CHARLE	- DAME 1	et 941	Text.	COLUMN STREET
ACM Drie 1	- EXAMPLE	152	1991	

To be able to communicate all 16 channels with a PC you need a software driver such as the LAWO RELAY Matrix shown above. The AES67/USB card of the AXUM system can communicate with all equipment which is AES67 compliant. When speaking about Dante there are two flavors : - Native Dante equipment (This is older equipment which does ONLY support native Dante and is NOT AES67 compliant) - Dante + AES67 support equipment.

Do we offer a AES67 card with Dante support? Well, it

depends on the equipment you want to connect. If it is equipment which supports only native Dante it won't work! If the equipment is Dante WITH AES67 support, then it will work! Please read the info on these links: <u>https://www.audinate.com/learning/faqs/aes67-interoperability</u>

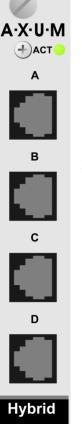
ADAT in/output card (Not available anymore)



This ADAT In/output card converts the ADAT optical signals into digital audio which can be received by the 19" inch rack.

The ADAT card has to run synchronous with the connected devices, allowed sample rate frequencies are 32kHz, 44.1kHz or 48kHz.

10.9 Hybrid in/output card



60882111

Pin connec	Pin connection Hybrid card.							
Pin RJ14	Pin RJ14 Pin RJ11 Pin name Pair Function Comment							
1		R2 +	2	To Handset R +				
2	1	R1 -	4	From Wall R-				
3	2	T1 +		From Wall T+				
4		T2 -	2	To Handset T -				

Table 10-8 Hybrid Rj14 (Telephone) connection

This Hybrid In/output card converts the analog telephone signals into digital audio so it can be processed by the 19" inch rack.

The Hybrid card allows external callers to be connected to the AXUM. A connection can be established via the start/stop function in the engine.

If a local phone is connected, it is possible to originate a call to a remote side. If no local phone is present, someone at a remote site must call you.

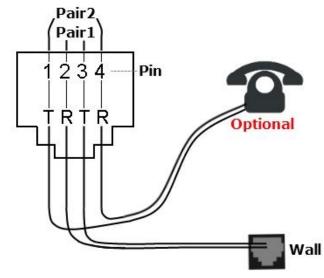


Figure 47: Example of a single Hybrid connection

10.10 Firewire in/output card (not available anymore)



This Firewire In/output card converts the Firewire digital signals into digital audio which can be processed by the 19" inch rack.

The Firewire card has to run synchronous with the connected devices, allowed sample rate frequencies are 32kHz, 44.1kHz or 48kHz.



WDM and ASIO Drivers are available.

Via WDM driver the device is seen as a single multi-channel WDM device (16 mono channels). Normally this means your card may act like a 7.1 surround card, unless your software is capable of using the 8 stereo channels separate.



Via ASIO driver all 16 mono channels are available.



ERROR



10.11 DSP card



The DSP card adds mixing capabilities to your 19" rack. In combination with the Axum engine, this card gives you 32 stereo processing channels to create a mixing desk.

The system may be loaded with four DSP cards, which generates a mixing console with 128 stereo channels.

The ACT(ive) LED blinks when this card functions properly.



11 Patch panels

All distribution of audio within the AXUM digital audio system is with shielded twisted pair cable. The Breakout 19" panels, you need to connect equipment use standard audio connectors.

11.1 19" Patch panels / Breakout panels

The AXUM 19" Break out patch panels convert the RJ45 Shielded connection to the industry standard connectors such as XLR and Jack. There are various patch panels available for the AXUM for example:



60882045, The MIC I/O with 8 MIC XLR, 16 remote jacks, 4 stereo phone jacks, 2 Line out jacks.



60882046, Line I/O jack with 16 balanced Line in/out jack and 16 remote jacks.



60882047, Line input XLR with 12 balanced Line in XLRs (female) and 12 remote jacks.



60882048, Line output XLR with 12 balanced Line out XLRs (male) and 12 remote jacks.



60882049, Line I/O XLR with 8 balanced Line in XLRs (female), 4 balanced Line out XLRs (male) and 12 remote jacks.



60882050, Dig I/O with 6 stereo digital inputs and 6 stereo digital outputs.

Figure 48: AXUM Break out Panels

11.2 Wiring

11.2.1 GPIO/Remote

The remote jack connects to all kinds of remote in-/outputs. Such as remote start/stop, external red lights or cough. The function of the remote jack depends on the I/O card and function setup for this GPIO. The software determines its function and where it is connected to.

! NEVER CONNECT HIGH POWER VOLTAGE (WALL POWER) TO THE REMOTE-JACK !

If the GPIO jumper setting on the Axum-Rack-Board is set for GPO the remote becomes only a Remote-Output by a build in Solid State Relay. The relay is situated between Tip and Ring of the remote jack. Normally the GPIO jumper setting on the Axum-Rack-boards are set for GPO.

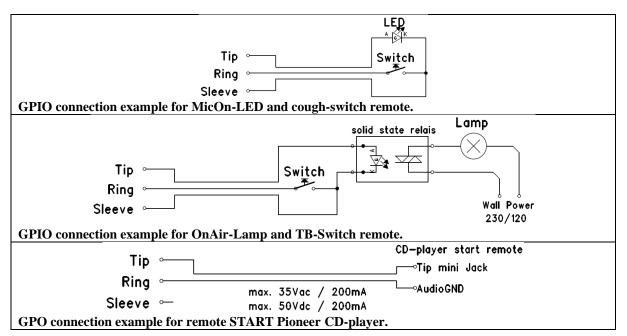
Jack	Name	function	Comment
Tip	Tip	GP-CC	GPIO Jumper 23 & 56:
Ring Sleeve	Ring	GP-NO	Photo MOS relay (max 50V, 200mA)
Sieeve	Sleeve	Shield	Ground

Table : GPO Patch Panel wiring

If the GPIO jumper setting on the Axum-rack-Board is set for GPIO the remote becomes a Remote-Output GPO (+5V TTL) on the Tip of the remote jack and a Remote-Input GPI (+5V TTL internal pull-up) on the Ring. The Sleeve is Shield and the ground for the TTL signal.

Jack	Name	function	Comment
Tip	Tip	GP-Output	GPIO Jumper 12 & 45:
Ring Sleeve	Ring	GP-Input	GPO: +5V, 560R Ohm GPI: max. +5V with 10k internal pull-up.
	Sleeve	Shield	Ground

Table : GPIO Patch Panel wiring



11.2.2 MIC

The MIC input connects microphones to the AXUM. The AXUM Mic Rack Module supports 48 volts DC phantom power if it is switched on in the software.

Female XLR	Pin	Function	Comment
	2	+Audio	Audio in phase
	3	–Audio	Audio out phase
	1	Shield	Ground

Table 11-1: MIC patch panel XLR wiring

11.2.3 Phones

The Phones jacks connect headphones to the AXUM console. The PHONES-A and PHONES-B female jack outputs all carry a stereo headphones signal. The phones connection connects to the CRM-DA module.

Jack	Name	Function
Tip	Tip	Audio left
Sleeve	Ring	Audio right
	Sleeve	Shield

Table 11-2: Phones patch panel jack wiring

11.2.4 Stereo line input and output

The line I/O jack patch panel houses female jack connecters, the line I/O XLR patch panel houses XLR type connectors (male or female).

Female XLR	Male XLR	Name	Function	Pinning
		2	+Audio	Audio in phase
		3	-Audio	Audio out phase
		1	Shield	Ground

Table 11-3: Line I/O patch panel XLR wiring

11.3 Standard RJ45 wiring



Figure 49: RJ45 Connector

	Pin 1	Pin 2	Pin 3	Pin 4	Pin 5	Pin 6	Pin 7	Pin 8	Shield
RJ45 name	1A	1B	2A	3B	3A	2B	4A	4B	S
Ball	Left (Hot)	Left (Cold)	Right (Hot)	CDIO1	CDIO1	Right (Cold)	CDIO2	CDIO2	Ch: 14
Phones	Left 1	Right 1	Left 2	GPIO1	GPIO1	Right 2	GPIO2	GPIO2	Shield

Table 11-4: Standard RJ45 wiring

11.3.1 GPIO TTL/Relay selection

Each RJ45 connection on I/O cards handles audio signals and GPIOs. The GPIO pins can be configured to work as:

• TTL in and out

this is selected by GPIO1 jumpers in the place 12 and GPIO2 jumpers in place 45. These jumpers are located on the I/O cards, close to the RJ45 connectors.

Pin	Con.	Pair	Pin name	Function	Comment
1	1A	1	+Audio 1	Left audio input or output in-phase	Imp. 2k Ohm
2	1B		-Audio 1	Left audio input or output out-phase	max. level +20dBu
3	2A	2	+Audio 2	Right audio input or output in-phase	Imp. 2k Ohm
6	2B	Z	-Audio 2	Right audio input or output out-phase	max. level +20dBu
5	3A	~	GPIO1a	GP-Out	+5V TTL out, 560R
4	3B	3	GPIO1b	GP-In	+5V TTL in, 10kR int. pull-up
7	4A	4	GPIO2a	GP-Out	+5V TTL out, 560R
8	4B	4	GPIO2b	GP-In.	+5V TTL in, 10kR int. pull-up
S	GND	S	Shield	GND	Audio ground and reference for GP-In

Table 11-5: RJ45 pinning in GPIO-TLL mode

- Relay out (no input available).
 - this is selected by GPIO1 jumpers in the place 23 and GPIO2 jumpers in place 56. These jumpers are

Pin	Con.	Pair	Pin name	Function	Comment
1	1A	1	+Audio 1	Left audio input or output in-phase	specifications
2	1B	1	-Audio 1	Left audio input or output out-phase	depends on I/O card
3	2A	2	+Audio 2	Right audio input or output in-phase	specifications
6	2B	2	-Audio 2	Right audio input or output out-phase	depends on I/O card
5	3A		GPIO1a		Photo MOS relay
4	3B	3	GPIO1b	Relay, connecting a&b	Bidirectional Max. 50V, 200mA
7	4A		GPIO2a		Photo MOS relay
8	4B	4	GPIO2b	Relay, connecting a&b	Bidirectional Max. 50V, 200mA
S	GND	S	Shield	GND	Audio ground and reference for GP-In

located on the I/O cards, close to the RJ45 connectors.

Table 11-6: RJ45 pinning in GPO-Relay mode

The figure shows how the jumper selection on the I/O card looks:

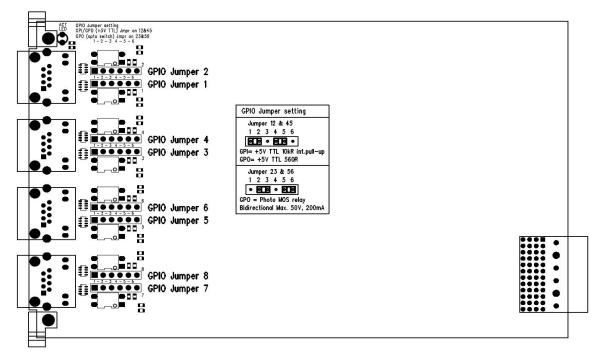


Figure 50: GPIO TTL/Relay jumper selection

12 Specifications AXUM digital audio system

12.1 Input/output cards

Mic inputs	: Electronically balanced : Input impedance 2k Ohm : Input sensitivity -70dBu up to +20dBu (PAD) : CMRR MIC inputs: 85dB @ 1kHz, maximum gain : Phantom is switchable +48 Volts : Optional is transformer balancing
Line inputs	: Electronically balanced : Input impedance 10k Ohm : input sensitivity +6dBu, maximum input +26dBu (+/- 20dB gain range). : CMRR Line inputs: 30dB @ 1 kHz, maximum gain : Transformer balancing is optional on the patch panels
Line Outputs	: Electronically balanced : Output impedance 56R Ohm. : Nominal output level +6dBu, maximum output +26dBu : Optional is transformer balancing
Digital Inputs	: AES/EBU (AES3) or S/P-DIF : 16/20/24 bit, 32kHz to 96kHz (optional built in sample rate converter) : Input Impedance: 110R Ohm/75R Ohm
Digital outputs	:: AES/EBU (AES3) or S/P-DIF. : 16/20/24 bit, 32kHz to 48kHz : Output level: 2 to 5 volt : Output Impedance: 110R Ohm/75R Ohm
GPIOs	: All GPO's are by opto isolated relays able to handle a maximum of 50V at 200mA : All GPI's have a 5V TTL 100kOhm circuitry : GPIO-MIC has a 5V/600Ohm LED driver circuit

12.2 DSP processing

General processing:	floating point 32 stereo channel per DSP card. Insert and N-1 per stereo channel. 4 monitor busses per DSP card. 16 mixing busses
6 Bands EQ:	+/- 18 dB, 20 – 20000 Hz 0.1Q – 10Q LPF Low shelf, Peaking, High self, HPF, BPF, Notch
Dynamics:	Downward expander with variable threshold -50 to 0 dB. AGC/Compressor with threshold of -50 to 0 dB and ratio of 1:1 till 1:25

12.3 OVERALL

Level	: 0dBu = 0.775Vrms : 0dB internal = -20 dBFs.
Clock	: Sample rate: 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, +/- 20ppm (internally synchronized)
Frequency response THD+N Dynamic Range Crosstalk Noise	: 20 - 20.000 Hz +/- 0.2dB : <-96dBfs : typically 105dB : less than -90dBr : -86dBr
Power supply	: Neutrik [™] PowerCon [™] (delivered in the package). : 100-240 Volt, 50/60Hz (1.7A Max)

12.4 DIMENSIONS

FRAME-10 Outside Drop through Weight	: 492 x 410 x 60/90mm : 486 x 430mm : 10kg
FRAME-14 Outside Drop through Weight	: 684 x 410 x 60/90mm : 678 x 430mm : 15kg
FRAME-18 Outside Drop through Weight	: 876 x 410 x 60/90mm : 870 x 430mm : 20kg
FRAME-22 Outside Drop through Weight	: 1062 x 410 x 60/90mm : 1056 x 430mm : 25kg
RACK-ONE Outside	: 483 x 133 x 260mm
RACK-TWO Outside	: 483 x 266 x 260mm

AXUM dimensions for drop through mounting



4 FADER SEGMENTS

Width	
Height	

192mm
399mm

- Drop through hole Front Panel thickness
- : 380mm x 192mm : 3.5mm



CRM SECTION

Width Height : 96mm : 399mm

Drop through hole Front Panel thickness : 380mm x 96 mm : 3.5mm

ETX section can be mounted underneath the desktop

13 List Of Figures

Figure 1: Basic system layout	8
Figure 2: MambaNet logo	9
Figure 3: 12 fader control surface	
Figure 4: Axum web server	14
Figure 5: Console 1-4 configuration	15
Figure 6: IP/Clock configuration	16
Figure 7: Global configuration	
Figure 8: Buss configuration	
Figure 9: Monitor buss configuration	20
Figure 10: Source configuration	21
Figure 11: External source configuration	23
Figure 12: Destination configuration	24
Figure 13: Talkback configuration	
Figure 14: Processing presets	
Figure 15: Processing preset settings	
Figure 16: Processing preset EQ/Dynamics settings	
Figure 17: Module assignment	
Figure 18: Input module configuration	
Figure 19: Module configuration page	
Figure 20: Module routing preset	
Figure 21: Mix/monitor buss presets	
Figure 22: Mix/monitor buss preset settings	
Figure 23: Console presets	
Figure 24: Surface configuration	
Figure 25: Node object configuration (to Axum functions)	
Figure 26: Rack configuration	
Figure 27: Node object configuration (to Axum functions)	
Figure 28: Source pool configuration	
Figure 29: Preset pool configuration	
Figure 30: User configuration	
Figure 31: Service menu	
Figure 32: MambaNet node overview	
Figure 33: Node templates	
Figure 34: Stored configurations	
Figure 35: Engine functions	
Figure 36: Package versions	
Figure 37: Change password	
Figure 38: Console website	
Figure 39: IP/Clock configuration	
Figure 40: AXUM Digital audio system 19" Rack	
Figure 41: GPI configuration	
Figure 42: GPI Active-state configuration	
Figure 43: GPO configuration	
Figure 44: GPO Time configuration	
Figure 45: GPO Active-state configuration	
Figure 46: Digital S/P-DIF or AES3 selection	
Figure 47: Example of a single Hybrid connection	
Figure 48: AXUM Break out Panels	
Figure 49: RJ45 Connector	
Figure 50: GPIO TTL/Relay jumper selection	
Figure 51: Console service menu	
Figure 52: Package versions	
Figure 53: Change password	
Figure 54: Logo upload	

14 List Of Tables

Table 9-1: Frame clock input BNC	63
Table 9-2: Frame clock output BNC	63
Table 9-3: VGA 15p D-Sub connector	
Table 9-4: Keyboard & Mouse mini DIN connector	63
Table 9-5: USB connector (2x)	63
Table 9-6: RS232 9pin SUB-D connector	64
Table 9-7: Ethernet RJ45 connection	64
Table 10-1: MIC RJ45 connection	68
Table 10-2: Line input RJ45 connection	
Table 10-3: Digital input/output RJ45 connection	70
Table 10-4: Line output RJ45 connection	71
Table 10-5: CRM output RJ45 connection (A&B)	72
Table 10-6: Phones RJ45 connection (C&D)	
Table 10-7: CobraNet RJ45 (Ethernet) connection.	73
Table 10-8 Hybrid Rj14 (Telephone) connection	76
Table 11-1: MIC patch panel XLR wiring	81
Table 11-2: Phones patch panel jack wiring	
Table 11-3: Line I/O patch panel XLR wiring	82
Table 11-4: Standard RJ45 wiring	82
Table 11-5: RJ45 pinning in GPIO-TLL mode	82
Table 11-6: RJ45 pinning in GPO-Relay mode	

15 Declaration Of Conformity

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Manufacturers Name:

D&R Electronica B.V.

Manufacturers Address:

Rijnkade 15B 1382 GS Weesp Netherlands

Declares that the product

AXUM digital audio system

conforms to the following product specifications:

EMC:	NEN-EN 55103-1	1995
	NEN-EN 55103-2	1995
	NEN-EN 55013-1	1994

Supplementary Information:

The product herewith complies with the requirements of the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC (1989) as amended by the CE Marking Directive 93/68/EEC (1993).

D&R Electronica Weesp B.V. Rijnkade 15 B 1382 GS WEESP The Netherlands President of Engineering

16 Product Safety

This product is been manufactured with the highest standards and is double-checked in our quality control department for reliability in the "HIGH VOLTAGE" section.

CAUTION

- Never remove any panels, or open this equipment.
- No user serviceable parts inside.
- Equipment power supply must be grounded at all times.
- Only use this product as described, in user manual or brochure.
- Do not operate this equipment in high humidity or expose it to water or other liquids.
- Check the AC power supply cable to assure secure contact.
- Have your equipment checked yearly by a qualified dealer service center.
- Hazardous electrical shock can be avoided by carefully following the above rules.

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION VERY CAREFULLY

Voltage and current cause an electrical shock. In practice the higher the voltage the higher the current will be and the higher the shock. However, there is another thing to consider and that is resistance. When the resistance in Ohms is high between two poles, the current will be low and visa versa. All three of these; voltage, current and resistance are important in determining the effect of an electrical shock.

The severity of a shock is caused by the amount of current flowing through a person.

A person can feel a shock because the muscles in a body respond to electric current. Current can also be fatal when it causes the chest muscles to contract and stop breathing.

At what potential is current dangerous? Well the first feeling of current is a tingle at 0.001 Amp of current. The current between 0.1 Amp and 0.2 Amp is fatal.

Imagine that your home fuses of 16 Amp can handle 200 times more current than is necessary to kill. How does resistance affect the shock a person feels? A typical resistance between your two hands "dry" condition could be well over 100,000 Ohm. But if your body is transpiring extensively your body resistance is lowered by more than 50%. This is a situation in which current can easily flow.

Always earth all your equipment by the grounding pin in your main plug. Proper wiring and isolation input/output transformers should only cure hum loops.

Always replace fuses with the same type and rating after the equipment has been turned off and unplugged. If the fuse blows again you have an equipment failure. Do not use it again and return it to your dealer for repair.

And last but not least be careful not to touch a person being shocked as you, yourself could also be shocked. Once removed from the shock, have someone send for medical help immediately!

Always keep the above-mentioned information in mind when using electrically powered equipment.

17 Disclaimer

Due to a policy of continuous product improvement, D&R Electronica Weesp B.V. reserves the right to change specifications, appearance and performance without prior notice.

Since the use of this information and the conditions by which the products are used are beyond the control of D&R Electronica Weesp B.V., it is the obligation of the owner and/or the equipment operator to determine the correct and safe selection, settings and conditions of use of the equipment and products.

To the extent that the law permits, any liability which may be incurred as a result of the use or future use of a product manufactured or sold by D&R Electronica Weesp B.V. is limited to the cost of repairing or replacing the failing product or component at the discretion of D&R Electronica Weesp B.V. Either within or outside of warranty periods.

This does not extend to any loss or damage caused because of misuse or failure of the equipment or products.

D&R Electronica Weesp B.V. shall not in any event be liable for economic lost of profits including without limitation any incidental or consequential damage, expenses or other damages arising out of the use or inability to use the product and/or software even if D&R Electronica Weesp B.V. has been advised of the possibility of such a damage or for any claim by another party.

You agree to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend D&R Electronica Weesp B.V., its parent, and their licensors, suppliers, officers, directors, employees, agents, affiliates, subsidiaries (collectively "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liability incurred by or made against the Indemnified Parties in connection with any claim arising from or related to your use.

18 Appendix A - Network design for AXUM

The platform AXUM design is according to the OSI-Model and makes use of protocols on different levels. It is important to understand the philosophy on the different levels in networking and the way the AXUM implemented this.

With this knowledge, you can make an advanced network setup within your studio(s) give you possibilities for:

- Remote configuration
- Remote service
- Connecting multiple AXUM racks to internet.
- Secure working within office-networks.

18.1 Network levels

Most of the people are aware of IP addresses. IP stands for 'Internet Protocol' and is in the OSI-Model called a 'level 3' protocol. In smaller office-networks, you normally only have to care about this 'level 3' (so IP).

The LAN connections (Local Area Network) normally use the Ethernet technology. Where the Ethernet is called a 'level 2' protocol.

For your understanding 'level 1' is the physical cable like CAT5e (often called RJ45-cable or Ethernet-cable).

An example how these 'levels' are used in an office network is your connection to the Internet:

- Your LAN connections are Ethernet

- Your WAN connection is DSL or GPRS/HDSPA

The fact is that the 'level 3' IP can be send on LAN and WAN, but the 'level 2' Ethernet is only available in the local area.

18.2 AXUM Network implementation

The AXUM system communication, where you have to think of fader, knob data etc. is based on the protocol MambaNet. MambaNet may run over other protocols and this can be L2 and L3 protocols.

Two examples of a valid AXUM solution:

18.2.1 MambaNet example 1

- MambaNet over layer 2 (Ethernet) Is used for the Axum internal communication, where you have to think of fader, knob data etc. etc.
- Configuration over layer 3 (IP) Is used for the Axum configuration and service access.

This makes sense because then the AXUM internal communication is independent of any IP address assignment and will always work independent on the IP-configuration. Second, the configuration is based on IP so with a good network design you can access configuration and service functionality over Internet.

Because layer 2 is a package switched solution this gives the restriction you can only use one AXUM rack in the Ethernet network. The next example can be used in a multi-rack network setup.

18.2.2 MambaNet example 2

- MambaNet over layer 3(UDP or TCP)
- Is used for the Axum internal communication, where you have to think of fader, knob data etc. etc. - Configuration over layer 3 (IP)
 - Is used for the Axum configuration and service access.

The MambaNet over UDP (and TCP) is connection oriented. With the destination IP address you determine to which rack this surface hooks up.

18.3 Network design (MambaNet over Layer 2)

An AXUM system require to have an own LAN (layer 2) to work without risk of interference with office networks and or other AXUM systems. The most basic way of describing this is: "Each Axum system requires its own Ethernet switch".

As you can understand this means there is no connection (so communication possible) between the separate LANs. This creates the problem you cannot access the console(s) from a single internet connection or from your office network. To overcome this problem you have to design the network with a separation on 'level 2' (Ethernet) but a connection over 'level 3' (IP) must be possible.

Most simple example on such separation is:

Fout! Verwijzingsbron niet gevonden.

Here you see two LAN networks, both connected to internet. With correct IP-addressing Office 1 and 2 can reach each other using the IP protocol. However, there will be no interference between Office 1 and 2 on Ethernet. In fact, you have to create the same network level-structure in your studio for correct function.

Fout! Verwijzingsbron niet gevonden.

In the next chapters we show you some solutions how to implement this structure. Because these structures are well known in network-technologies there are also several different solutions where you can pick the most interesting/efficient for you.

18.3.1 Practical solution 1: Physical separated switches and IP router

If you give the AXUMs and OFFICE networks their own physical Ethernet switch, you ofcourse have good 'level 2' (Ethernet) separation. If you additional hook up an IP router to the Ethernet switches it is possible to make IP routes between the different networks, without 'level 2' interference.

Fout! Verwijzingsbron niet gevonden.

18.3.2 Practical solution 2: single managed level 3 switch/router

When you select an level 3 managed switch with the following features:

- Port VLAN
- Inter VLAN routing (IP)

(VLAN stands for Virtual Local Area Network)

It will be possible to hook up all your network equipment to the same switch and configure the switch so it functions equal to 'Practical solution 1'. Therefore you have to make 3 VLANs and make correct Inter VLAN IP routes.

Fout! Verwijzingsbron niet gevonden.

18.3.3 Practical solution 3: Physical separated switches and PCs if IP router

It is also possible to have a PC configured to do IP routing. Of course, it is necessary to have two or more network cards before you can make IP routing. In our example we will show an setup with two PCs with two network card. (*As you can imagine it will also be possible with one PC using three network cards*) **Fout! Verwijzingsbron niet gevonden.**

On a PC you can give the command: ipconfig /all

This will show if your PC is configured as a router:

C:\Docu	ments	and Se	etting	ys∖A	nto	on.	. dr	ır)	>iı	pco	hu	fi	g ∕all
Windows	IP C	onfigui	ation	n i									
		Name .											
													dnr.local
	Node	Туре .										=	Hybrid
		outing											Tes
	UINS	Proxy	Enab	led.	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	=	No
	DNS	Suffix	Sear	ch L	ist		-	-	-			=	dnr.local dnr.local

If not you have to use regedit to change a parameter to '1' in the registry (this requires a reboot).

 $HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE \SYSTEM \CurrentControlSet \Services \Tcpip \Parameters \IPEnableRouter$

18.4 Network design (MambaNet over Layer 3)

When using MambaNet over UDP or TCP it is possible to use multiple racks in a single network. It is important you realize that a single surface may connect to a single rack only.

Fout! Verwijzingsbron niet gevonden.

MambaNet over UDP or TCP also gives possibilities to connect to AXUM Racks over the internet; this requires port forwarding in the router between internet and your local network.

18.5 IP subnets and IP routes

When you have made your network design, where the level 2 is separated and you IP routing is available you need to care about correct IP addressing, subnets and routes. Altough your internal AXUM configuration will function without problem. These IP addressing are necessary for:

- Configuration
- NTP time synchronization
- Remote access.

First you have to define a different subnet for each separated 'level 2' network. Lets say:

Network	Axum 1	Axum 2	Office
network-address	192.168.1.0/24	192.168.2.0/24	192.168.0.0/24

Where 192.168.1.0/24 also may be written as:

IP Address	: 192.168.1.x
Subnetmask	: 255.255.255.0
Gateway	: 192.168.1.y
DNS	: <ip dns="" internet="" server=""> or <ip modem="" of="" router=""></ip></ip>

For your information we have added IP information to practical solution 3:

Fout! Verwijzingsbron niet gevonden.

When you no want to reach AXUM 1 and AXUM 2 from the Example office PC it is required make static routes. This because:

- all network addresses 192.168.1.0/24 need to be send via 192.168.0.11
- all network addresses 192.168.2.0/24 need to be send via 192.168.0.12

in the windows command line you can add permanent routes:

route -p ADD 192.168.1.0 MASK 255.255.255.0 192.168.0.11 route -p ADD 192.168.2.0 MASK 255.255.255.0 192.168.0.12

The same static routes are required if you want that the modem/router can access those subnets. You want the modem to access the subnets in case of remote access from internet. See the modem/router manual how to make static routes.

18.6 Remote access

Now you have setup your network and IP addressing correct you have to do one last step before you can remote access your AXUM systems. There are also different methods for remote access, for all methods you have to check the manual of your modem/router how to setup.

1) VPN connection

Virtual Private Network is a secure way to have remote access and you can use the internal IP numbers at your remote location.

2) Port redirection (found under NAT = Network Address Translation) In most modems/routers you can redirect ports where you can choose the 'Public port' which is accessed from internet and tell which internal IP and port it must be redirected to.

For example HTTP is normally running on port 80, and this web server is running in your local network (IP 192.168.0.99). You also can access this webserver from remote if you make a port redirects like: Public port: 9080 is redirected to Private IP: 192.168.0.99, Private port: 80 Public port: 9081 is redirected to Private IP: 192.168.0.100, Private port: 80

If you are on a remote location start your webbrowser and type: <WAN-IP>:9080 you will see the internal webbrowser 1 and with <WAN-IP>:9081 you will see internal webbrowser 2.

A port redirect is less secure than VPN.

3) Open ports (found under NAT = Network Address Translation).

An open port you may give a internal private IP address, the disadvantage of an open port is you never can reach two IP-addresses on the same port number. So one port 80 open to webserver 1 you cannot reach webserver 2 with an open port.

An open port is less secure than port redirect, this because well known protocols are on their own well known port numbers.

If D&R ask for remote assistance it is required you make a redirect to internal Private IP 22 of the AXUM rack. If we want to have remote access via port redirects in the IP subnet and IP route example as seen before we have to make the following configuration in the modem/router:

Static routes:

192.168.1.0/24 to 192.168.0.11 192.168.2.0/24 to 192.168.0.12

Port redirects:

Public port 9001 to Private IP: 192.168.1.200, Private Port: 22 Public port 9002 to Private IP: 192.168.2.200, Private Port: 22

19 Appendix B – Surface service

If you browse to the url <u>http://192.168.0.234/service</u> (where 192.168.0.234 should be your local console IP address) you have a service menu with give some management possibilities.

Axum » <u>Service</u> Axum service	
1 Package versions	
2 Download backup	
3 Change password	
4 Upload logo	

Figure 51: Console service menu

- **Package versions** Shows the packages, version and build/install date.
- **Download backup** Downloads a file which is a complete image of the internal flash disk.
- **Change password** Here you can change the password for the webserver
- Upload logo Here you can upload your own logo which will appear on the meter screen.

19.1 Package versions

This page shows the installed packages with their version number, build and install date.

		Axum Package versions		
Package name	Version	Build date	Install date	
axum-processes-ui	git-7	Wed Nov 24 12:28:39 2010	Wed Nov 24 12:30:18 2010	
axum-website-ui	git-6	Wed Nov 24 13:46:23 2010	Fri Dec 3 13:51:48 2010	
bsplash-theme-dnr	1-1	Wed Jul 15 13:00:15 2009	Mon Apr 21 17:04:18 2003	
qt-dnr	4.5.2-1	Thu Jul 16 11:29:14 2009	Thu Apr 24 01:18:09 2003	

Figure 52: Package versions

19.2 Change password

The webserver requires authentication. On this page you change the username and password.



Figure 53: Change password

19.3 Upload logo

On this page you can upload you own logo which will appear on the meter screen.



Figure 54: Logo upload

• Logo upload

Choose the logo you want to use and upload it to the website. The logo must be a .png image. It will be resized to 256x150 pixels.

After a reboot the logo will be visible on the meter screen from the AXUM console.

20 Appendix C – Engine functions

The engine houses all mixing console functions and is able to connect various objects to its function as has been described in the previous chapters. Below we give a list of all available functions within the engine.

20.1 Modules

If four DSP cards are inserted, it is possible to have 128 modules (32 stereo modules per DSP card). For each module, you are able to connect objects to the following functions:

Function name	comments	Example object to connect to	Version
Label	Label of the module	Display	2.0
Source	Steps through the source list at the current module	Encoder, Display	2.0
Module preset A	Select the pre configured module preset 1A, 2A, 3A or 4A. (Which of the 4 depends on the last console preset used).	Switch	2.2
Module preset B	Select the pre configured module preset 1B, 2B, 3B or 4B. (Which of the 4 depends on the last console preset used).	Switch	2.2
Module preset A/B	Toggle the pre configured module preset 1A/1B, 2A/2B, 3A/3B or 4A/4B. (Which of the 4 depends on the last console preset used).	Switch	2.2
Module preset 1A	Select the pre configured Module preset 1A	Switch	2.1
Module preset 1B	Select the pre configured Module preset 1B	Switch	2.1
Module preset 2A	Select the pre configured Module preset 2A	Switch	2.1
Module preset 2B	Select the pre configured Module preset 2B	Switch	2.1
Module preset 3A	Select the pre configured Module preset 3A	Switch	2.1
Module preset 3B	Select the pre configured Module preset 3B	Switch	2.1
Module preset 4A	Select the pre configured Module preset 4A	Switch	2.1
Module preset 4B	Select the pre configured Module preset 4B	Switch	2.1
Source phantom	Toggles phantom power on the source routed to this module	Switch	2.0
Source pad	Toggles PAD on the source routed to this module	Switch	2.0
Source gain level	changes (analog) gain on the source routed to this module	Encoder	2.0
Source gain level reset	changes (analog) gain on the source routed to this module	Switch	2.0
Insert on/off	Switches the insert return on/off	Switch	2.0
Phase	Change phase of all channels in the module	Switch	2.0
Phase on/off	Switches the phase on/off	Switch	2.1
Gain level	Controls the gain in steps of 0.1 dB	Encoder, Display	2.0
Gain level reset	Sets the gain to 0 dB	Encoder switch	2.0
Low cut frequency	Low cut frequency control.	Encoder, Display	2.0
Low cut on/off	Select the low cut on/off	Switch	2.0
EQ Band 1 Level	Controls the EQ level in steps of 0.1 dB	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 1 Frequency	Controls the EQ frequency	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 1 Bandwidth	Controls the EQ bandwidth	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 1 Level reset	Sets the EQ level to the band default	Encoder Switch	2.0
EQ Band 1 Frequency reset	Sets the EQ frequency to the band default	Encoder Switch	2.0
EQ Band 1 Bandwidth reset	Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default	Encoder Switch	2.0
EQ Band 1 Type	Steps through the EQ band types available	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 2 Level	Controls the EQ level in steps of 0.1 dB	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 2 Frequency	Controls the EQ frequency	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 2 Bandwidth	Controls the EQ bandwidth	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 2 Level reset EQ Band 2 Frequency	Sets the EQ level to the band default Sets the EQ frequency to the band default	Encoder Switch Encoder Switch	2.0 2.0
reset EQ Band 2 Bandwidth	Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default	Encoder Switch	2.0
reset EQ Band 2 Type	Steps through the EQ band types available	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 3 Level	Controls the EQ level in steps of 0.1 dB	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 3 Frequency	Controls the EQ frequency	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 3 Frequency EQ Band 3 Bandwidth	Controls the EQ bandwidth	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 3 Level reset	Sets the EQ level to the band default	Encoder Switch	2.0
EQ Band 3 Frequency reset	Sets the EQ frequency to the band default	Encoder Switch	2.0
EQ Band 3 Bandwidth reset	Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default	Encoder Switch	2.0
EQ Band 3 Type	Steps through the EQ band types available	Encoder	2.0
EQ Band 4 Level	Controls the EQ level in steps of 0.1 dB	Encoder	2.0

EQ Band 4 Andwidth Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 4 Bandwidth Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 4 Bandwidth Sets the EQ brequency to the band default Encoder Switch For Band 4 Bandwidth Sets the EQ braquency to the band default Encoder Switch For Band 4 Type Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder EO Band 4 Type Sets the EQ bandwidth Encoder EO Band 5 Except Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EO Band 5 Except Sets the EQ band the band default Encoder ED Band 5 Except Sets the EQ band width Encoder Encoder EO Band 5 Except reset Sets the EQ band width to the band default Encoder Encoder EQ Band 5 Except reset Sets the EQ band width to the band default Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 Evel Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 Evel reset Sets the EQ band width Encoder Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 Evel reset Sets the EQ bandwidth Encoder Encoder Encoder	ersion
EQ Band 4 Level reset Ext be EQ bend to be hand default Encoder Switch EQ Band 4 Level reset Sets the EQ bend to be hand default Encoder Switch EQ Band 4 Level Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 4 Level Controls the EQ level is steps of 0.1 dB Encoder EQ Band 5 Level Controls the EQ level is steps of 0.1 dB Encoder EQ Band 5 Level Controls the EQ level to be hand default Encoder EQ Band 5 Level Controls the EQ level to be hand default Encoder EQ Band 5 Level Sets the EQ handwidth to the band default Encoder Encoder EQ Band 5 Level Sets the EQ handwidth to the band default Encoder Encoder EQ Band 5 Level Controls the EQ level in steps of 0.1 dB Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 Shandwidth Sets the EQ handwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Shandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Shandwidth Sets the EQ frequency Encoder EQ Band 6 Shandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Shandwidth Sets the EQ frequency to the band default Encoder EQ Band 6 Shandwidth Encoder EQ	2.0
EQ Band 4 Level reset Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch CQ Band 4 Propency Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch CSD Band 4 Type Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Trequency Controls the EQ band types available Encoder Encoder EQ Band 5 Level Controls the EQ band width Encoder Encoder EQ Band 5 Standwidth Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder Encoder EQ Band 5 Standwidth Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch Encoder EQ Band 5 Standwidth Sets the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Band 5 Frequency Encoder EQ Band 6 Standwidth Sets the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Controls the EQ frequency Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Sets the EQ band types available Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Sets the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Sets the EQ band width For parency Sets the	2.0
EQ Band 4 Encoder Switch Encoder Switch EQ Band 4 Bandwidth Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Level Controls the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Band 5 Frequency Controls the EQ Querency EQ Band 5 Frequency Controls the EQ Querency Encoder EQ Band 5 Frequency Encoder EQ Band 5 Level reset Sets the EQ level to be hand default Encoder Encoder EQ Band 5 Level reset Sets the EQ band twidth Encoder EQ Band 5 Level reset Sets the EQ band twidth Encoder EQ Band 5 Level Controls the EQ Deard twisto Sets the EQ frequency to the band default Encoder EQ Band 5 Level Controls the EQ Deard types available Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ frequency Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ frequency or the band default Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Sets the EQ frequency to the band default Encoder EQ Band 6 Sandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Sandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Sandwidth Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 Sandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Sandwidth Sets the EQ Instanc	2.0
EQ Band 4 Bandwidth Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder EQ Band 5 Frequency Controls the EQ Irequency of 0.1 dB Encoder Encoder EQ Band 5 Frequency Controls the EQ Irequency of the band default Encoder Encoder EQ Band 5 Level reset Sets the EQ level to be band default Encoder Switch Encoder EQ Band 5 Level reset Sets the EQ brevel to be band default Encoder Switch Encoder EQ Band 5 Level reset Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch Encoder EQ Band 5 Level controls the EQ brend types available Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ frequency of the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Encoder EQ Band 6 Encoder EQ Band 6 Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Encoder EQ Conder EQ Band 6 Encoder EQ Band 6 Encoder EQ Band 6 Samdwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Encoder	2.0
lexed EQ Band 4 Type Steps through the EQ hand types available Encoder EQ Band 5 Level Controls the EQ frequency Encoder E EQ Band 5 Evequency Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder E EQ Band 5 Bandwidth Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder E EQ Band 5 Evequency Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Surgenery Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Type Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder E EQ Band 6 Type Sets the EQ bandwidth Encoder E E EQ Band 6 Evel Controls the EQ frequency Encoder E<	
EQ Band 4 Type Steps through the EQ band in steps of 0.1 dB Encoder EQ Band 5 Frequency Controls the EQ level in steps of 0.1 dB Encoder EQ Band 5 Frequency Controls the EQ level in steps of 0.1 dB Encoder EQ Band 5 Level reset Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Level reset Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Level reset Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch Exet Exet EQ band 6 Level Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Sets the EQ level to band default Encoder EQ Band 6 Level reset Encoder EQ Band 6 Level reset Sets the EQ band width Encoder EQ Band 6 Level reset Encoder EQ Band 6 Level reset Sets the EQ band width to the band default Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 Level reset Sets the EQ band width to the band default Encoder Switch Encoder EQ Band 6 Type Seteps through the EQ band types available	2.0
EQ Band 5 Level Controls the EQ ferquency Encoder Encoder EO Band 5 requency Controls the EQ requency Encoder Encoder EQ Band 5 Frequency Sets the EQ level to the hand default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Frequency Sets the EQ brequency to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Trope Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Type Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder EQ Band 6 Type Sets the EQ level in steps of 0.1 dB Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Controls the EQ frequency of the band default Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Frequency Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Type Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Type Sets the EQ on'off (all bandst) Encoder EQ Band 6 Type EQ Band 6 Type Sets the EQ band width to the band default Encoder, Display etad 4 Sets the EQ on'off (all bandst) Encoder EQ On'off Downward expander	
EQ Band 5 Frequency Encoder EQ Band 5 Inadwidth Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Inequency Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Strequency Sets the EQ requency to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Strequency Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Level Controls the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ bend types available Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ bend width Encoder E0 Band 6 Level EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder E0 Band 6 Level reset Sets the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Level reset Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 Level reset Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder E0 On/Off EQ Band 6 Sandwidth Sets the EQ band types available Encoder, Display E0 On/Off EQ On/Off Select the threshold for the downwards expander in the threshold Encoder, Display Encoder, Display Outrol) in the range from -30-0 dB<	2.0
EQ Band 5 Bandwidth Controls the EQ band vidth Encoder EQ Band 5 Level reset Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Bandwidth Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Band 6 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Band 6 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Band 6 Tequency Controls the EQ requency to the band default Encoder EQ Band 6 Fequency Controls the EQ requency to the band default Encoder EQ Band 6 Fequency Sets the EQ quency to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Tope Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Dand 6 Tope Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder, Display Hershold Tange from -S0 to 0 dB Switch Encoder, Display Cataio Steps through the AG C (automatic gain Encoder, Display Encoder, Display Opmamics On/Off Select the trashold for the AGC (automatic gain Encoder, Display Display Opmami	2.0
E0 Band 5 Level reset Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Bandwidh Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Bandwidh Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 5 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ bend types available Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Sets the EQ performency Encoder Exet EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ band with to the band default Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Control the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Control EQ Band 6 Level Sets the EQ bend types available Encoder, Display Partexet EQ Ont Off Sets the EQ encoder off (all bands!) Switch Downward expander Setes the thetohold for the ACG (automatic gain Encoder, Displa	2.0
EO Band S Frequency reset Sets the EQ frequency to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band S Bandwidth Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band S Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder Encoder EQ Band S Frequency Controls the EQ frequency Bencoder Encoder Encoder EQ Band G Frequency Controls the EQ frequency Isothe Bond default Encoder Encoder EQ Band G Frequency Sets the EQ frequency to the band default Encoder Switch E EQ Band G Frequency Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch E EQ Band G Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder E EQ Band G Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder E EQ Band G Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder E EQ Band S Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder E EQ Band S Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder E EQ Band S Type Steps through the EQ ond/types available Encoder E<	2.0
reset Encoder EQ Band 5 Bandwidth Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ level in steps of 0.1 dB Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ requency Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ requency Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Sets the EQ requency to the band default Encoder reset EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder EQ Band 6 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder Encoder EQ On/Off Select the EQ on/off (all bands!) Switch Switch Downward expander range from -30 to d B Encoder, Display Encoder, Display AGC threshold Select the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander) Switch Switch Mono Makes the maning from left to right Encoder, Display Encoder Pan reset Sete the panning ton left to right Encoder, Display	2.0
EQ Band 5 Bandwidth Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder EQ Band 6 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 Level Controls the EQ frequency O Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 requency Controls the EQ frequency O Encoder Encoder EQ Band 6 requency Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Frequency EQ Band 6 Frequency Sets the EQ frequency to the band default Encoder Switch Encoder EQ Band 6 Type Steps through the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch Encoder EQ On/Off Select the EQ on/off (all bands!) Switch Switch Switch Downward expander Select the threshold for the AGC (auromatic gain control) in the range from -30 ·0 dB Encoder, Display Mono AGC traito Select the dynamics on/Off (dynamics is AGC+Expander) Switch Switch Mono Makes the module output mono Switch Switch Switch Pan reset Sets the panning from left to right Encoder, Display Pander Pan reset Sets the panning fro	2.0
reset Encoder EQ Band 5 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Band 6 Frequency Controls the EQ requency Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Controls the EQ bandwidth Encoder EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Dandoff Select the EQ on/off (all bandst) Switch Switch Downward expander selects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain entrols of AGC (11 - 1:25) Encoder, Display AGC threshold Selects the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander) Switch Mono Makes the monole output mono Switch Switch Mono Off Select the Mono on/off Switch Switch Pan reset Sete the panning from left to right Encoder, Display Pan reset	2.0
EQ Band 5 TypeSteps through the EQ band types availableEncoderEQ Band 6 LevelControls the EQ level in steps of 0.1 dBEncoderEQ Band 6 BandwidthControls the EQ frequencyEncoderEQ Band 6 BandwidthControls the EQ bandwidthEncoderEQ Band 6 FrequencySets the EQ level to the band defaultEncoder switchEQ Band 6 Level resetSets the EQ level to the band defaultEncoder switchEQ Band 6 FrequencySets the EQ bandwidth to the band defaultEncoder SwitchEQ Band 6 TypeSteps through the EQ band types availableEncoderEQ On/OffSelect the EQ on/off (all bands!)SwitchDownward expanderSelects the threshold for the downwards expander in the thresholdEncoder, DisplaythresholdSelects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain control) in the range from -30 od BEncoder, DisplayAGC ratioSteps through the ratio of AGC (1:1 - 1:25)Encoder, DisplayDynamics On/OffSelect the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander)SwitchMonoMakes the module output monoSwitchSwitchModule on/OffSelect the Banning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayPan resetSets the panning from left to rightEncoder, SwitchModule on/OffThis function handles like a off-switch (press = on)SwitchModule on/OffThis function handles like a off-switch (press = on)SwitchModule on/OffThis function handles like a off-switch (press = on)SwitchFader and on activeWhen received a	2.0
EQ Band 6 LevelControls the EQ level in steps of 0.1 dBEncoderEQ Band 6 BandwidthControls the EQ bandwidthEncoderEQ Band 6 BandwidthControls the EQ bandwidthEncoderEQ Band 6 Level resetSets the EQ level to the band defaultEncoder SwitchEQ Band 6 BandwidthSets the EQ bandwidth to the band defaultEncoder SwitchEQ Band 6 TerquencySets the EQ bandwidth to the band defaultEncoder SwitchEQ Band 6 TypeSteps through the EQ band types availableEncoderEQ On/OffSelect the EQ or/off (all bandst)SwitchDownward expanderSelects the threshold for the downwards expander in the range from -50 to 0 dBEncoder, DisplayAGC thresholdSteps through the ratio of AGC (1:1 - 1:25)Encoder, DisplayAGC ratioSteps through the ratio of AGC (1:1 - 1:25)Encoder, DisplayDynamics On/OffSelect the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander)SwitchMonoMakes the module output monoSwitchModule levelThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchPan resetSets the panning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayModule on/OffThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchFader and on activeThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchFader and on activeThis function handles like a on-switch (p	2.0
EQ Band 6 Frequency Encoder EQ Band 6 Level reset Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Level reset Sets the EQ level to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Trequency Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Trequency Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder EQ On/Off Selects the threshold for the downwards expander in the threshold Encoder, Display Downward expander Selects the transper from -30-0 dB Encoder, Display AGC ratio Steps through the range from -30-0 dB Encoder, Display Mono Makes the module output mono Switch Switch Mono Makes the module output mono Switch Switch Mono On/Off Select the Mono on/off Switch Encoder, Display Pan reset Sets be panning from left to right Encoder, Display Pan steps the panning from left to right Encoder Switch Encoder Module on This function handles like a on-switch (press = on) Switch	2.0
EQ Band 6 Level reset Sets the EQ frequency to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Frequency Sets the EQ frequency to the band default Encoder Switch Feed Band 6 Bandwidth Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder EQ On/Off Selects the EQ on/Off (all bands1) Switch Downward expander Selects the threshold for the downwards expander in the threshold Encoder, Display threshold Selects the transplot of AGC (1:1 – 1:25) Encoder, Display AGC ratio Steps through the range from -30-0 dB Encoder, Display Mono Makes the moule output mono Switch Switch Mono Makes the moule output mono Switch Encoder, Display Pan Steps the panning from left to right Encoder, Display Encoder, Display Pan trest Steps the panning from left to right Encoder, Display Encoder, Display Pan trest Steps the panning from left to right Encoder, Display Encoder Switch Module onf This function handles like a off-switch (press = off) Swi	2.0
EQ Band 6 Frequency reset Sets the EQ frequency to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Bandwidth reset Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder EQ On/Off Select the EQ on/off (all bands!) Switch Downward expander Selects the threshold for the downwards expander in the threshold Encoder, Display AGC threshold Selects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain control) in the range from -30-0 dB Encoder, Display AGC ratio Steps through the ratio of AGC (1: 1 - 1:25) Encoder, Display Dynamics On/Off Select the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander) Switch Mono Makes the module output mono Switch Switch Pan Steps the panning to the center Encoder, Display Paner Module off This function handles the fader functionality Fader Module off Module off This function handles like a on-switch (press = on) Switch Switch Module on/off This function handles like a on-switch (press = toggle between on and off) Switch, GPIO Switch, GPIO Fader	2.0
reset EQ Band 6 Bandwidth Sets the EQ bandwidth to the band default Encoder Switch EQ Band 6 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder Encoder EQ On/Off Select the EQ on/off (all bands!) Switch Switch Downward expander Selects the threshold for the downwards expander in the threshold Encoder, Display AGC threshold Selects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain control) in the range from -30-0 dB Encoder, Display AGC ratio Steps through the ratio of AGC (1:1 - 1:25) Encoder, Display Dynamics On/Off Select the Mono on/off (dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander) Switch Mono Makes the module output mono Switch Switch Pan Steps the panning from left to right Encoder, Display Encoder, Display Pan Steps the panning to the center Encoder, Switch Fader Module level This function handles like a on-switch (press = off) Switch Switch Module on/Off This function handles like a on-switch (press = off) Switch Switch Module on/Off This function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. Switch Switch Fader and on active	2.0
EQ Band 6 Bandwidth resetSets the EQ bandwidth to the band defaultEncoder SwitchEQ Band 6 TypeSteps through the EQ band types availableEncoderEQ On/OffSelect the EQ on/off (all bands!)SwitchDownward expanderSelects the threshold for the downwards expander in the range from -50 to 0 dBEncoder, DisplayAGC thresholdSelects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain control) in the range from -30-0 dBEncoder, DisplayAGC ratioSteps through the ratio of AGC (1: 1 - 1:25)Encoder, DisplayDynamics On/OffSelect the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander)SwitchMonoMakes the module output monoSwitchMono On/OffSelect the Mono on/offSwitchPanSteps through handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule levelThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule on/ This function handles like a on's-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. Men received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. Switch, GPIOSwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB	2.0
resetEqEQ Band 6 TypeSteps through the EQ band types availableEncoderEQ On/OffSelect the EQ on/off (all bands!)SwitchDownward expander thresholdSelects the threshold for the downwards expander in the range from -50 to 0 dBEncoder, DisplayAGC thresholdSelects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain control) in the range from -30-0 dBEncoder, DisplayAGC ratioSteps through the ratio of AGC (1:1 - 1:25)Encoder, DisplayDynamics On/OffSelect the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander)SwitchMonoMakes the module output monoSwitchMono On/OffSelect the Mono on/offSwitchPanSteps the panning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayPan resetSets the panning from left to rightEncoder switchModule offThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule offThis function handles like a on/off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOFader and onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader and on are active and inactiveSwitchFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader and on are active and inactiveSwitchFader onfThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader and OffSwitchFader onfThis function handles like a fader-onf-switch (press = 	
EQ Band 6 Type Steps through the EQ band types available Encoder EQ Dn/Off Selects the threshold for the downwards expander in the threshold Switch Switch Downward expander Selects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain control) in the range from -30-0 dB Encoder, Display AGC threshold Selects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain control) in the range from -30-0 dB Encoder, Display AGC ratio Steps through the ratio of AGC (1:1 - 1:25) Encoder, Display Dynamics On/Off Select the dynamics on'off (dynamics is AGC+Expander) Switch Mono Makes the module output mono Switch Mono On/Off Select the Mono on/off Switch Pan reset Sets the panning from left to right Encoder, Display Pan reset Sets the panning to the center Encoder, Switch Module on This function handles like a off-switch (press = on) Switch Module on'off This function handles like a on-switch (press = loggle between on and off) Switch Fader and on active This function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. Switch, GPIO When received a '1' the fader and on are active. Switch, GPIO <td< td=""><td>2.0</td></td<>	2.0
EQ On/OffSelect the EQ on/off (all bands!)SwitchDownward expanderSelects the threshold for the downwards expander in the thresholdEncoder, DisplayAGC thresholdSelects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain control) in the range from -30-0 dBEncoder, DisplayAGC ratioSteps through the ratio of AGC (1:1 - 1:25)Encoder, DisplayDynamics On/OffSelect the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander)SwitchMonoMakes the module output monoSwitchMono On/OffSelect the Mono on/offSwitchPanSteps the panning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayPan resetSets the panning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayModule onThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule offThis function handles like a on-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on-for-switch (press = loggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)Fader on/offThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)Fader on/offThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)Fader on/offThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)Fader on/offThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)<	
Downward expander thresholdSelects the threshold for the downwards expander in the range from -50 to 0 dBEncoder, DisplayAGC thresholdSelects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain control) in the range from -30-0 dBEncoder, DisplayAGC ratioSteps through the ratio of AGC (1:1 - 1:25)Encoder, DisplayDynamics On/OffSelect the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander)SwitchMonoMakes the module output monoSwitchMono On/OffSelect the Mono on/offSelect the Encoder, DisplayPan resetSets the panning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayPan resetSets the panning to the centerEncoder, DisplayModule levelThis function handles like a on-switch (press = onf)SwitchModule onThis function handles like a off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a off-switch (press = toggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. Switch, GPIO	2.0
threshold range from -50 to 0 dB Encoder, Display AGC threshold Selects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain control) in the range from -30-0 dB Encoder, Display AGC ratio Steps through the ratio of AGC (1:1 – 1:25) Encoder, Display Dynamics On/Off Select the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander) Switch Mono Makes the module output mono Switch Mono On/Off Select the Mono on/off Switch Pan Steps the panning from left to right Encoder, Display Pan reset Sets the panning to the center Encoder switch Module level This function handles like a on-switch (press = on) Switch Module onff This function handles like a on/off-switch (press = toggle between on and off) Switch Fader and on active This function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. Switch, GPIO Fader and on active/inactive This function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. This function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. That function shandles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader at 0 dB) <td>2.0</td>	2.0
AGC threshold Selects the threshold for the AGC (automatic gain control) in the range from -30-0 dB Encoder, Display AGC ratio Steps through the ratio of AGC (1:1 - 1:25) Encoder, Display Dynamics On/Off Select the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander) Switch Mono Makes the module output mono Switch Pan Steps the panning from left to right Encoder, Display Pan reset Sets the panning to the center Encoder, Switch Module on This function handles like a on-switch (press = on) Switch Module on/off This function handles like a on-switch (press = off) Switch Module on/off This function handles like a on-switch (press = off) Switch Module on/off This function handles like a on-switch (press = off) Switch Module on/off This function handles like a on-switch (press = off) Switch Module on/off This function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. Switch When received a '1' the fader and on are active. Switch, GPIO When received a '1' the fader and on are active. Switch, GPIO When received a '1' the fader and on are active. Switch, GPIO Fader and on This function shows a	2.1
control) in the range from -30-0 dBControlAGC ratioSteps through the ratio of AGC (1:1 - 1:25)Encoder, DisplayDynamics On/OffSelect the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander)SwitchMonoMakes the module output monoSwitchMono On/OffSelect the Mono on/offSwitchPanSteps the panning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayPan resetSets the panning to the centerEncoder, SwitchModule onThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule onThis function handles like a off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule offThis function handles like a on/off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on/off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on/off-switch (press = toggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are inactive.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitchFader on fader at 0 dB)This function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off	2.1
AGC ratioSteps through the ratio of AGC $(1:1 - 1:25)$ Encoder, DisplayDynamics On/OffSelect the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander)SwitchMonoMakes the module output monoSwitchMono On/OffSelect the Mono on/offSwitchPanSteps the panning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayPan resetSets the panning to the centerEncoder switchModule levelThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule onThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on-off-switch (press = toggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press =Switch, GPIOactive/inactiveWhen received a '1' the 'fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press =SwitchFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press =SwitchFader onThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press =SwitchFader onThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press =SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press =SwitchFader on/offThis function	2.1
Dynamics On/OffSelect the dynamics on/off (dynamics is AGC+Expander)SwitchMonoMakes the module output monoSwitchMono On/OffSelect the Mono on/offSwitchPanSteps the panning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayPan resetSets the panning to the centerEncoder, SwitchModule levelThis function handles the fader functionalityFaderModule onThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule offThis function handles like a off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a onf-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOWhen received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive.Switch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOFader and onThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOVhen received a '1' the fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOwhen received a '1' the fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOactive/inactiveWhen received a '1' the fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press =Switchfader at 0 dB)Fader offThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press =fader at 0 dB)Fader offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press =fader at 0 dBThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press =fader is	2.1
MonoMakes the module output monoSwitchMono On/OffSelect the Mono on/OffSwitchPanSteps the panning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayPan resetSets the panning from left to rightEncoder, SwitchModule levelThis function handles the fader functionalityFaderModule onThis function handles like a off-switch (press = on)SwitchModule offThis function handles like a off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on/off-switch (press = toggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are made inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader onThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. between active and inactive.Switch (press = Switch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = 	2.1 2.0
Mono On/OffSelect the Mono on/offSwitchPanSteps the panning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayPan resetSets the panning to the centerEncoder switchModule levelThis function handles the fader functionalityFaderModule onThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule onffThis function handles like a off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on/off-switch (press = toggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off)SwitchBuss 1/2 levelControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 level resetSelect the buss offSwitchBwitchBuss 1/2 onSelect the buss offSwitchSwitch	2.0
PanSteps the panning from left to rightEncoder, DisplayPan resetSets the panning to the centerEncoder switchModule levelThis function handles the fader functionalityFaderModule onThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule offThis function handles like a off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on/off-switch (press = toggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off)SwitchBuss 1/2 levelControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 levelSelect the buss offSwitchBussitchBuss 1/2 offSelect the buss offSwitchSwitch	2.0
Pan resetSets the panning to the centerEncoder switchModule levelThis function handles the fader functionalityFaderModule onThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule offThis function handles like a off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a onf-switch (press = toggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fager to '0' On = 0 dB and off)SwitchBuss 1/2 levelControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 ondSelect the buss onSwitchBustichBuss 1/2 offSelect t	2.0
Module levelThis function handles the fader functionalityFaderModule onThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule offThis function handles like a off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on/off-switch (press = toggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are made inactive.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitch, GPIOFader on fader at 0 dB)This function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed) <td>2.0</td>	2.0
Module onThis function handles like a on-switch (press = on)SwitchModule offThis function handles like a off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on/off-switch (press = toggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitchFader on fader offThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off)SwitchBuss 1/2 levelControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 onSelect the buss offSwitchSwitch	2.0
Module offThis function handles like a off-switch (press = off)SwitchModule on/offThis function handles like a on/off-switch (press = toggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitch, GPIOFader on fader on fader at 0 dB)This function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/off fader is closed)This function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off)SwitchBuss 1/2 level Buss 1/2 level resetControls the sent level to the buss for this module Select the buss on Select the buss offEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 offSelect the buss offSwitchSwitch	2.0
Module on/offThis function handles like a on/off-switch (press = toggle between on and off)SwitchFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are activatedSwitch, GPIOFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on are active. Switch, GPIOSwitch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitch, GPIOFader on fader on fader at 0 dB)This function handles like a fader-onf-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/off fader is closed)This function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off)SwitchBuss 1/2 level Buss 1/2 levelControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 on Buss 1/2 onSelect the buss onfSwitchSwitch	2.0
between on and off)Switch, GPIOFader and on activeThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are inactive.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are ended inactive.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off)SwitchBuss 1/2 levelControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 level resetSelect the buss onSwitchBuss 1/2 onSelect the buss offSwitch	2.0
When received a '1' the fader and on are activatedFader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off)SwitchBuss 1/2 levelControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 level resetSelect the buss onSwitchBuss 1/2 onSelect the buss offSwitch	
Fader and on inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are inactive. When received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive.Switch, GPIOFader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchBuss 1/2 levelControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 level resetSelect 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB' depending on current stateEncoder SwitchBuss 1/2 onSelect the buss offSwitch	2.1
When received a '1' the fader and on are made inactive.Fader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 levelSelect 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB' depending on current stateEncoder SwitchBuss 1/2 onSelect the buss offSwitch	
Fader and on active/inactiveThis function shows a '1' if the fader and on are active. When received a '1' the 'fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveSwitch, GPIOFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off)SwitchBuss 1/2 levelControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 level resetSelect the buss onSwitchBuss 1/2 offSelect the buss offSwitch	2.1
active/inactiveWhen received a '1' the 'fader and on'-state toggles between active and inactiveFader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)Fader offThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed)Fader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off)Buss 1/2 levelControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleBuss 1/2 level resetSelect the buss onBuss 1/2 onSelect the buss offBuss 1/2 offSelect the buss off	
between active and inactive 500 Fader on This function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB) Switch Fader off This function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed) Switch Fader on/off This function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off) Switch Buss 1/2 level Controls the sent level to the buss for this module Encoder, Fader Buss 1/2 level reset Select the buss on Switch Buss 1/2 on Select the buss off Switch	2.1
Fader onThis function handles like a fader-on-switch (press = fader at 0 dB)SwitchFader offThis function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed)SwitchFader on/offThis function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off)SwitchBuss 1/2 levelControls the sent level to the buss for this moduleEncoder, FaderBuss 1/2 level resetSelect 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB' depending on current stateEncoder SwitchBuss 1/2 onSelect the buss onSwitchBuss 1/2 offSelect the buss offSwitch	
fader at 0 dB) Image: constraint of the second	2.1
Fader off This function handles like a fader-off-switch (press = fader is closed) Switch Fader on/off This function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off) Switch Buss 1/2 level Controls the sent level to the buss for this module Encoder, Fader Buss 1/2 level reset Select 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB' depending on current state Encoder Switch Buss 1/2 on Select the buss off Switch	2.1
fader is closed) fader is closed) Fader on/off This function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off) Switch Buss 1/2 level Controls the sent level to the buss for this module Encoder, Fader Buss 1/2 level reset Select 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB' depending on current state Encoder Switch Buss 1/2 on Select the buss on Switch Buss 1/2 off Select the buss off Switch	2.1
Fader on/off This function handles like a fader on/off-switch (press = toggle between fader 0 dB and off) Switch Buss 1/2 level Controls the sent level to the buss for this module Encoder, Fader Buss 1/2 level reset Select 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB' depending on current state Encoder Switch Buss 1/2 on Select the buss on Switch Buss 1/2 off Select the buss off Switch	2.1
toggle between fader 0 dB and off) Image: Controls the sent level to the buss for this module Encoder, Fader Buss 1/2 level reset Select 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB' depending on current state Encoder Switch Buss 1/2 on Select the buss on Switch Buss 1/2 off Select the buss off Switch	2.1
Buss 1/2 level Controls the sent level to the buss for this module Encoder, Fader Buss 1/2 level reset Select 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB' depending on current state Encoder Switch Buss 1/2 on Select the buss on Switch Buss 1/2 off Select the buss off Switch	2.1
Buss 1/2 level reset Select 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB' depending on current state Encoder Switch Buss 1/2 on Select the buss on Switch Buss 1/2 off Select the buss off Switch	2.0
Buss 1/2 on Select the buss on Switch Buss 1/2 off Select the buss off Switch	2.0
Buss 1/2 off Select the buss off Switch	2.2
	2.2
	2.0
	2.0
buss	
Buss 1/2 balance The balance of the module signal sent to the buss Encoder	2.0
	2.0
	2.0
	2.0
Buss 3/4 on Select the buss on Switch	2.2
	2.2
	2.0
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	2.0
buss Encoder Buss 3/4 balance The balance of the module signal sent to the buss Encoder	2.0
Duss 3/4 balance I ne balance of the module signal sent to the buss Encoder	2.0

Function name		Example object to connect to	Version
Buss 3/4 balance reset	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
Buss 5/6 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 5/6 level reset	Select 'Off 'or ' $On = 0$ dB' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 5/6 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.2
Buss 5/6 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 5/6 on/off	Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss 5/6 pre	Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 5/6 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 5/6 balance reset	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
Buss 7/8 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 7/8 level reset	Select 'Off 'or ' $On = 0 dB$ ' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 7/8 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.2
Buss 7/8 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 7/8 on/off	Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss 7/8 pre	Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 7/8 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 7/8 balance reset	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
Buss 9/10 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 9/10 level reset	Select 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB ' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 9/10 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.2
Buss 9/10 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 9/10 on/off	Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss 9/10 pre	Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 9/10 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 9/10 balance reset	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
Buss 11/12 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 11/12 level reset	Select 'Off 'or ' $On = 0$ dB' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 11/12 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.2
Buss 11/12 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 11/12 on/off	Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss 11/12 pre	Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 11/12 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 11/12 balance reset	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
Buss 13/14 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 13/14 level reset	Select 'Off 'or ' $On = 0 dB$ ' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 13/14 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.2
Buss 13/14 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 13/14 on/off	Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss 13/14 pre	Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 13/14 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 13/14 balance	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
reset	r · · · · ·		
Buss 15/16 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 15/16 level reset	Select 'Off 'or ' $On = 0$ dB' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 15/16 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.2
Buss 15/16 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 15/16 on/off	Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss 15/16 pre	Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 15/16 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 15/16 balance	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
reset Buss 17/18 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 17/18 level reset	Select 'Off 'or ' $On = 0$ dB' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 17/18 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.0
Buss 17/18 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 17/18 on/off	Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss 17/18 pre	Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the	Switch	2.0
Buss 17/18 balance	buss The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 17/18 balance	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
reset	*		
Buss 19/20 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 19/20 level reset	Select 'Off 'or ' $On = 0$ dB' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 19/20 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.2

Function name	comments	Example object to connect to	Version
Buss 19/20 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 19/20 on/off	Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss 19/20 pre	Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 19/20 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 19/20 balance reset	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
Buss 21/22 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 21/22 level reset	Select 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB ' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 21/22 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.2
Buss 21/22 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 21/22 on/off Buss 21/22 pre	Select the buss on/off Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch Switch	2.0 2.0
Buss 21/22 balance Buss 21/22 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss This resets the balance to the center position	Encoder Switch	2.0 2.0
reset Buss 23/24 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 23/24 level reset	Select 'Off 'or ' $On = 0$ dB' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 23/24 level leset Buss 23/24 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.0
Buss 23/24 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 23/24 on/off	Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss 23/24 pre	Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 23/24 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 23/24 balance reset	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
Buss 25/26 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 25/26 level reset	Select 'Off 'or ' $On = 0 dB$ ' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 25/26 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.2
Buss 25/26 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 25/26 on/off	Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss 25/26 pre	Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 25/26 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 25/26 balance reset	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
Buss 27/28 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module $C_{1} = 0$ dB2 does not determine the sent state	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 27/28 level reset Buss 27/28 on	Select 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB' depending on current state Select the buss on	Encoder Switch Switch	2.0
Buss 27/28 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 27/28 on/off	Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss 27/28 pre	Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 27/28 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 27/28 balance reset	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
Buss 29/30 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 29/30 level reset	Select 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB ' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 29/30 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.2
Buss 29/30 off	Select the buss off Select the buss on/off	Switch	2.2
Buss 29/30 on/off Buss 29/30 pre	Select the buss on/off Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the buss	Switch Switch	2.0 2.0
Buss 29/30 balance	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder	2.0
Buss 29/30 balance reset	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
Buss 31/32 level	Controls the sent level to the buss for this module	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss 31/32 level reset	Select 'Off 'or 'On = 0 dB ' depending on current state	Encoder Switch	2.0
Buss 31/32 on	Select the buss on	Switch	2.2
Buss 31/32 off	Select the buss off	Switch	2.2
Buss 31/32 on/off Buss 31/32 pre	Select the buss on/off Select if this module sent pre or post fader signal to the	Switch Switch	2.0 2.0
D	buss The below of the module signal cost to the buse	Encoder	2.0
Ruce 41/47 belonce	The balance of the module signal sent to the buss	Encoder Switch	2.0 2.0
Buss 31/32 balance Buss 31/32 balance	This resets the balance to the center position	Switch	2.0
Buss 31/32 balance reset			
Buss 31/32 balance reset Source start	Start (GPO) for current source	Switch	2.0
Buss 31/32 balance reset			

Function name	comments	Example object to connect to	Version
Source alert	Do/signal a alert from the selected source	GPI, Switch	2.0
Control	Control 1-4 data value (1-4 depends on console number	Encoder	2.1
	for this module)		
	The data interpretation depends on the mode of this		
Control label	control (source, gain, aux level etc. etc)	Diamlary	2.1
Control label	Set label of the current selected control 1-4 mode (1-4 depends on console number for this module)	Display	2.1
	(Source, gain, aux level etc. etc)		
Control reset	Sets the data to the control 1-4 default value or toggle	Encoder switch	2.1
	functions (1-4 depends on console number for this		
	module).		
	The data interpretation depends on the mode of this		
Control 1	control (source, gain, aux level etc. etc) Control 1 data value	Encoder	2.0
Control I	The data interpretation depends on the mode of this	Encoder	2.0
	control 1 (source, gain, aux level etc. etc)		
Control 1 label	Set label of the current selected control 1 mode	Display	2.0
	(Source, gain, aux level etc. etc)		
Control 1 reset	Sets the data to the control 1 default value	Encoder switch	2.0
	The data interpretation depends on the mode of this		
	control 1 (source, gain, aux level etc. etc)		
Control 2	Control 2 data value	Encoder	2.0
	The data interpretation depends on the mode of this control 2 (source, gain, aux level etc. etc)		
Control 2 label	Set label of the current selected control 2 mode	Display	2.0
	(Source, gain, aux level etc. etc)	Display	2.0
Control 2 reset	Sets the data to the control 2 default value	Encoder switch	2.0
	The data interpretation depends on the mode of this		
	control 2 (source, gain, aux level etc. etc)		
Control 3	Control 3 data value	Encoder	2.0
	The data interpretation depends on the mode of this		
Control 3 label	control 3 (source, gain, aux level etc. etc) Set label of the current selected control 3 mode	Diantas	2.0
Control 3 label	(Source, gain, aux level etc. etc)	Display	2.0
Control 3 reset	Sets the data to the control 3 default value	Encoder switch	2.0
Control 5 Teset	The data interpretation depends on the mode of this	Encoder switch	2.0
	control 3 (source, gain, aux level etc. etc)		
Control 4	Control 4 data value	Encoder	2.0
	The data interpretation depends on the mode of this		
~	control 4 (source, gain, aux level etc. etc)		
Control 4 label	Set label of the current selected control 4 mode	Display	2.0
Control 4 reset	(Source, gain, aux level etc. etc) Sets the data to the control 4 default value	Encoder switch	2.0
Control 4 leset	The data interpretation depends on the mode of this	Electer switch	2.0
	control 4 (source, gain, aux level etc. etc)		
Peak	Shows when this module has a peak in the audio level	LED	2.0
Signal	Shows when audio is received at the module	LED	2.0
Processing preset	With this function you can scroll through all processing	Encoder, Display	2.1
	presets.		
Routing preset 1A	Loads module routing preset 1A	Switch	2.2
Routing preset 1B	Loads module routing preset 1B	Switch	2.2
Routing preset 2A	Loads module routing preset 2A	Switch	2.2
Routing preset 2B Routing preset 3A	Loads module routing preset 2B Loads module routing preset 3A	Switch Switch	2.2 2.2
Routing preset 3A Routing preset 3B	Loads module routing preset 3A	Switch	2.2
Routing preset 4A	Loads module routing preset 4A	Switch	2.2
Routing preset 4B	Loads module routing preset 4B	Switch	2.2
Talkback 1 to related	Switches talkback 1 to all output where the current source	Switch	2.1
destination	its related destination is used.		
Talkback 2 to related	Switches talkback 2 to all output where the current source	Switch	2.1
destination	its related destination is used.		
Talkback 3 to related	Switches talkback 3 to all output where the current source	Switch	2.1
destination	its related destination is used.	Switch	2.1
Talkback 4 to related destination	Switches talkback 4 to all output where the current source its related destination is used.	Switch	2.1
Talkback 5 to related	Switches talkback 5 to all output where the current source	Switch	2.1
destination	its related destination is used.	Switch	2.1
Talkback 6 to related	Switches talkback 6 to all output where the current source	Switch	2.1
	its related destination is used.		
destination	no related deballario i lo doedi		
destination Talkback 7 to related	Switches talkback 7 to all output where the current source	Switch	2.1
Talkback 7 to related destination	Switches talkback 7 to all output where the current source its related destination is used.		
Talkback 7 to related	Switches talkback 7 to all output where the current source	Switch Switch	2.1 2.1

Function name	comments	Example object to connect to	Version
Talkback 9 to related	Switches talkback 9 to all output where the current source	Switch	2.1
destination	its related destination is used.		
Talkback 10 to related	Switches talkback 10 to all output where the current	Switch	2.1
destination	source its related destination is used.		
Talkback 11 to related	Switches talkback 11 to all output where the current	Switch	2.1
destination	source its related destination is used.		
Talkback 12 to related	Switches talkback 12 to all output where the current	Switch	2.1
destination	source its related destination is used.		
Talkback 13 to related	Switches talkback 13 to all output where the current	Switch	2.1
destination	source its related destination is used.		
Talkback 14 to related	Switches talkback 14 to all output where the current	Switch	2.1
destination	source its related destination is used.		
Talkback 15 to related	Switches talkback 15 to all output where the current	Switch	2.1
destination	source its related destination is used.		
Talkback 16 to related	Switches talkback 16 to all output where the current	Switch	2.1
destination	source its related destination is used.		
Select 1	When module select for console 1 is activated the current	Switch	2.3
	module will be selected for a super module or the EQ		
	window		
Select 2	When module select for console 2 is activated the current	Switch	2.3
	module will be selected for a super module or the EQ		
	window		
Select 3	When module select for console 3 is activated the current	Switch	2.3
	module will be selected for a super module or the EQ		
	window		
Select 4	When module select for console 4 is activated the current	Switch	2.3
	module will be selected for a super module or the EQ		
	window		
Console	Tells on which console the current module is configured	Selected module indicator	2.3
Audio level left	Left audio level of the module input	Level meter	2.3
Audio level right	Right audio level of the module input	Level meter	2.3
Audio phase	Phase between left and right of the module input	Phase meter	2.3

20.2 Busses

The America has 10 stanss 1	burgana Eau anala burga		
The Axiim has thistered r	nusses For each nuss	Voll are able to connect of	shields with the following filnchons.
The Tradin hus To Stereo a	oubbeb. I of each bubb,	you are able to connect c	objects with the following functions:

Function name	comments	Object to connect to	Version
Buss master level	Controls the buss master level	Encoder, Fader	2.0
Buss master level reset	Select 'On and 0 dB'	Encoder switch	2.0
Buss master on/off	Select buss on/off	Switch	2.0
Buss master pre	Switches the total buss pre or post	Switch	2.0
Buss Label	Label of the buss	Display	2.0
Buss Audio level left	Left audio level of the buss	Level meter	2.0
Buss Audio level right	Right audio level of the buss	Level meter	2.0
Buss Audio phase	Phase between buss left/right	Phase meter	2.3
Select 1	When buss select for console 1 is	meter-selector	2.3
	activated the current buss will be		
	selected		
Select 2	When buss select for console 2 is	meter-selector	2.3
	activated the current buss will be		
	selected		
Select 3	When buss select for console 3 is	meter-selector	2.3
	activated the current buss will be		
	selected		
Select 4	When buss select for console 4 is	meter-selector	2.3
	activated the current buss will be		
	selected		
Reset	Resets all routing to this buss	PFL-reset button	2.5
Talkback 1	Switches all destinations to talkback 1	Switch	2.5
	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss		
Talkback 2	Switches all destinations to talkback 2	Switch	2.5
	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss		
Talkback 3	Switches all destinations to talkback 3	Switch	2.5
	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss		
Talkback 4	Switches all destinations to talkback 4	Switch	2.5
	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss	~	
Talkback 5	Switches all destinations to talkback 5	Switch	2.5
	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss	G :: 1	25
Talkback 6	Switches all destinations to talkback 6	Switch	2.5
T 111 1 7	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss	G :: 1	25
Talkback 7	Switches all destinations to talkback 7 if this buss is the 'signal from' buss	Switch	2.5
Talkback 8	Switches all destinations to talkback 8	Switch	2.5
Taikback 8	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss	Switch	2.5
Talkback 9	Switches all destinations to talkback 9	Switch	2.5
Taikback 9	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss	Switch	2.5
Talkback 10	Switches all destinations to talkback 10	Switch	2.5
Tarkback 10	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss	Switch	2.5
Talkback 11	Switches all destinations to talkback 11	Switch	2.5
Tunouek II	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss	Switch	2.0
Talkback 12	Switches all destinations to talkback 12	Switch	2.5
Funduer 12	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss	Switch	2.5
Talkback 13	Switches all destinations to talkback 13	Switch	2.5
	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss		
Talkback 14	Switches all destinations to talkback 14	Switch	2.5
	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss		
Talkback 15	Switches all destinations to talkback 15	Switch	2.5
	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss		
Talkback 16	Switches all destinations to talkback 16	Switch	2.5
	if this buss is the 'signal from' buss		

20.3 Monitor busses

Equation nome	Commenta	Object to compact to	Version
Function name Buss 1/2 on	Comments Select buss 1/2 for the monitor buss	Object to connect to Switch	Version 2.2
Buss 1/2 off	Deselect buss 1/2 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 1/2 on/off	Toggle buss 1/2 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 3/4 on	Select buss 3/4 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 3/4 off	Deselect buss 3/4 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 3/4 on/off	Toggle buss 3/4 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 5/6 on	Select buss 5/6 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 5/6 off	Deselect buss 5/6 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 5/6 on/off	Toggle buss 5/6 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 7/8 on	Select buss 7/8 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 7/8 off	Deselect buss 7/8 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 7/8 on/off	Toggle buss 7/8 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 9/10 on	Select buss 9/10 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 9/10 off	Deselect buss 9/10 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 9/10 on/off	Toggle buss 9/10 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 11/12 on	Select buss 11/12 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 11/12 off	Deselect buss 11/12 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 11/12 on/off	Toggle buss 11/12 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 13/14 on	Select buss 13/14 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 13/14 off	Deselect buss 13/14 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 13/14 on/off	Toggle buss 13/14 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 15/16 on	Select buss 15/16 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 15/16 off	Deselect buss 15/16 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 15/16 on/off	Toggle buss 15/16 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 17/18 on	Select buss 17/18 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 17/18 off	Deselect buss 17/18 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 17/18 on/off	Toggle buss 17/18 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 19/20 on	Select buss 19/20 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2 2.2
Buss 19/20 off Buss 19/20 on/off	Deselect buss 19/20 for the monitor buss Toggle buss 19/20 for the monitor buss	Switch Switch	2.2
Buss 19/20 01/011 Buss 21/22 on	Select buss 21/22 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 21/22 off	Deselect buss 21/22 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 21/22 on/off	Toggle buss 21/22 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 23/24 on	Select buss 23/24 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 23/24 off	Deselect buss 23/24 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 23/24 on/off	Toggle buss 23/24 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 25/26 on	Select buss 25/26 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 25/26 off	Deselect buss 25/26 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 25/26 on/off	Toggle buss 25/26 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 27/28 on	Select buss 27/28 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 27/28 off	Deselect buss 27/28 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 27/28 on/off	Toggle buss 27/28 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 29/30 on	Select buss 29/30 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 29/30 off	Deselect buss 29/30 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 29/30 on/off	Toggle buss 29/30 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Buss 31/32 on	Select buss 31/32 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 31/32 off	Deselect buss 31/32 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Buss 31/32 on/off	Toggle buss 31/32 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Ext 1 on	Select Ext 1 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 1 off	Deselect Ext 1 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 1 on/off	Toggle Ext 1 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Ext 2 on	Select Ext 2 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 2 off	Deselect Ext 2 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 2 on/off	Toggle Ext 2 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Ext 3 on Ext 3 off	Select Ext 3 for the monitor buss	Switch Switch	2.2 2.2
Ext 3 off	Deselect Ext 3 for the monitor buss	Switch Switch	
Ext 3 on/off Ext 4 on	Toggle Ext 3 for the monitor buss Select Ext 4 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0 2.2
Ext 4 off	Deselect Ext 4 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 4 on/off	Toggle Ext 4 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 4 on/on Ext 5 on	Select Ext 5 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Ext 5 off	Deselect Ext 5 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 5 on/off	Toggle Ext 5 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 5 on	Select Ext 6 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
EALO OIL	Select EAU 0 101 the monitor buss	5 WITCH	2.2

With 4 DSP cards, the Axum will have 16 stereo monitor busses (4 per DSP card). For each monitor buss, you are able to connect objects to do the following functions:

Function name	Comments	Object to connect to	Version
Ext 6 off	Deselect Ext 6 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 6 on/off	Toggle Ext 6 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Ext 7 on	Select Ext 7 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 7 off	Deselect Ext 7 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 7 on/off	Toggle Ext 7 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Ext 8 on	Select Ext 8 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 8 off	Deselect Ext 8 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.2
Ext 8 on/off	Toggle Ext 8 for the monitor buss	Switch	2.0
Mute	Mutes the output	GPO, CRM mute	2.0
Dim	Dims the output	CRM level	2.0
Phones level	Controls the level in steps of 0.1 dB	CRM phones level	2.0
Mono	Mono the output	CRM Mono	2.0
Phase	Phase reverse the right output	CRM Phase	2.0
Speaker level	Controls the level in steps of 0.1 dB	CRM speaker level	2.0
Talkback 1	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 1	Switch	2.0
Talkback 2	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 2	Switch	2.0
Talkback 3	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 2	Switch	2.0
Talkback 4	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 4	Switch	2.0
Talkback 5	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 5	Switch	2.0
Talkback 6	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 6	Switch	2.0
Talkback 7	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 7	Switch	2.0
Talkback 8	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 8	Switch	2.0
Talkback 9	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 9	Switch	2.0
Talkback 10	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 10	Switch	2.0
Talkback 10	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 10	Switch	2.0
Talkback 12	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 12	Switch	2.0
Talkback 12 Talkback 13	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 12	Switch	2.0
Talkback 14	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 15	Switch	2.0
Talkback 15	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 15	Switch	2.0
Talkback 16	Talkback to monitor from Talkback 16	Switch	2.0
Audio level left	Left audio level of a monitor buss	Level meter	2.0
Audio level right	Right audio level of a monitor buss	Level meter	2.0
Audio phase	Phase between left and right of a monitor buss	Phase meter	2.3
Label	Name of the monitor buss	Display	2.0
Select 1	When monitor buss select for console 1 is	meter-selector	2.3
Scient I	activated the current monitor buss will be selected		2.5
Select 2	When monitor buss select for console 2 is activated the current monitor buss will be selected	meter-selector	2.3
Select 3	When monitor buss select for console 3 is activated the current monitor buss will be selected	meter-selector	2.3
Select 4	When monitor buss select for console 4 is activated the current monitor buss will be selected	meter-selector	2.3

20.4 Console

Console functions are extracted from the the global functions in version engine 2.5.

Function Name	Comments	Object to connect to	Version
Control mode active	Is active when the control mode is shown	EQ Window	2.3
Control mode source	Select mode source for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode processing preset	Select mode processing preset for the controllers	Switch	2.1
Control mode source gain	Select mode source gain for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode source phantom	Select mode phantom for the controllers	Switch	2.1
Control mode source pad	Select mode pad for the controllers	Switch	2.1
Control mode gain	Select mode gain for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode phase	Select mode phase for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode low cut	Select mode low cut for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode Insert on/off	Select mode insert for the controllers	Switch	2.2
Control mode EQ band 1 level	Select mode EQ band 1 level for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 1 frequency	Select mode EQ band 1 freq for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 1 bandwidth	Select mode EQ band 1 bw for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 1 type	Select mode EQ band 1 type for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 2 level	Select mode EQ band 2 level for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 2 frequency	Select mode EQ band 2 freq for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 2 bandwidth	Select mode EQ band 2 bw for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 2 type	Select mode EQ band 2 type for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 3 level	Select mode EQ band 3 level for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 3 frequency	Select mode EQ band 3 freq for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 3 bandwidth	Select mode EQ band 3 bw for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 3 type	Select mode EQ band 3 type for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 4 level	Select mode EQ band 4 level for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 4 frequency	Select mode EQ band 4 freq for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 4 bandwidth	Select mode EQ band 4 bw for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 4 type	Select mode EQ band 4 type for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 5 level	Select mode EQ band 5 level for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 5 frequency	Select mode EQ band 5 freq for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 5 bandwidth	Select mode EQ band 5 bw for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 5 type	Select mode EQ band 5 type for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 6 level	Select mode EQ band 6 level for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 6 frequency	Select mode EQ band 6 freq for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 6 bandwidth	Select mode EQ band 6 bw for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band 6 type	Select mode EQ band 6 type for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode EQ band o type	Select mode EQ on/off for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode module downward expander threshold	Select mode downward expander threshold	Switch	2.1
Control mode AGC threshold	Select mode AGC threshold	Switch	2.1
Control mode AGC ratio	Select mode AGC ratio for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode Dynamics on/off	Select mode Dynamics on/off for the controllers	Switch	2.2
Control mode mono	Select mode mono for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode pan	Select mode pan for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode module level	Select mode module level for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss ¹ / ₂	Select mode buss 1/2 for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 1/2 balance	Select mode buss 1/2 bal. for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 3/4	Select mode buss 3/4 for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 3/4 balance	Select mode buss 3/4 bal. for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 5/6	Select mode buss 5/6 for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 5/6 balance	Select mode buss 5/6 bal. for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 7/8	Select mode buss 7/8 for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 7/8 balance	Select mode buss 7/8 bal. for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 9/10	Select mode buss 9/10 for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 9/10 balance	Select mode buss 9/10 bal. for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 11/12	Select mode buss 11/12 for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 11/12 balance Control mode buss 13/14	Select mode buss 11/12 bal. for the controllers Select mode buss 13/14 for the controllers	Switch Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 13/14 Control mode buss 13/14 balance	Select mode buss 13/14 for the controllers Select mode buss 13/14 bal. for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 15/14 balance Control mode buss 15/16	Select mode buss 15/14 bal. for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 15/16 balance	Select mode buss 15/16 bal. for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 15/10 batallee	Select mode buss 15/10 bai. 101 tile controllers	Swittii	2.0

Control mode bass 17/18 Select mode bass 17/18 but, of the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 19/20 Select mode bass 19/20 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 19/20 Select mode bass 12/20 full of the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 12/20 Select mode bass 12/22 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 12/24 Select mode bass 21/24 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 21/24 Select mode bass 22/26 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 22/26 Select mode bass 22/26 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 27/28 balance Select mode bass 27/28 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 27/28 balance Select mode bass 27/28 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 37/28 balance Select mode bass 31/32 balance Select mode balance Sel	Function Name	Comments	Object to connect to	Version
Control mode buss 17/18 bulance Select mode buss 17/18 bulance Select mode buss 17/20 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 19/20 bulance Select mode buss 12/21 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 19/20 bulance Select mode buss 21/22 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 21/22 bulance Select mode buss 21/22 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 21/21 buss 21/24 Select mode buss 21/22 bus 10/24 buss 21/24 buss 21/26				
Control mode bases 1/20 balance Select mode bases 1/22 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bases 21/22 balance Select mode bases 21/22 balance Select mode bases 21/24 balance Select mode bases 23/24 balance Select mode bases 23/26 balance Select mode bases 27/26 balance Select mode bases 27/26 balance Select mode base 37/26 balance Select mode balance				2.0
Control mode bass 21/22 Select mode bass 21/22 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 21/24 Select mode bass 21/24 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 23/24 Select mode bass 23/24 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 23/26 Select mode bass 23/26 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 23/26 Select mode bass 23/26 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 27/28 Select mode bass 27/28 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 37/28 Select mode bass 37/28 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 31/22 Select mode bass 31/28 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 31/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/2	Control mode buss 19/20			2.0
Control mode bass 21/22 halance Select mode bass 23/24 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 32/34 halance Select mode bass 32/34 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 32/34 halance Select mode bass 32/34 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 32/36 halance Select mode bass 32/36 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 37/36 halance Select mode bass 27/36 halance Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 27/36 halance Select mode bass 27/36 halance Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 37/32 halance Select mode bass 37/32 halance Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 37/26 halance Select mode bass 37/26 halance Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 37/26 halance Select mode bass 37/26 halance Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 37/26 halance Select mode bass 37/26 halance Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 37/26 halance Select mode bass 37/26 halance Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 37/26 halance Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master	Control mode buss 19/20 balance	Select mode buss 19/20 bal. for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode base 3/24 Select mode base 3/24 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode base 3/25 Select mode base 3/26 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode base 3/26 Select mode base 3/26 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode base 3/26 Select mode base 3/26 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode base 3/26 and income set of the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode base 3/26 and income set of the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode base 3/26 and income set of the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode base 3/27 and income set of the master controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode base 3/27 and income set of the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode base 3/27 and income set of the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode base 3/27 and income set of the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode base 3/27 and income set of the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode base 3/27 and income set on master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode base 3/27 and income set on master controll	Control mode buss 21/22	Select mode buss 21/22 for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 3724 balance Select mode buss 3726 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 3726 balance Select mode buss 3726 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 3726 balance Select mode buss 3726 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 3726 balance Select mode buss 3726 balance Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 3726 balance Select mode buss 3726 balance Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 3726 balance Select mode buss 3726 balance Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 3727 Select mode balance Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 374 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 374 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 374 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 374 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 374 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 374 Select mode for	Control mode buss 21/22 balance	Select mode buss 21/22 bal. for the controllers	Switch	2.0
Control mode buss 3256 Select mode buss 3266 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 3728 Select mode buss 3728 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 7728 Select mode buss 3728 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 3728 Select mode buss 3728 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 3728 Select mode buss 3728 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 3728 Select mode buss 3728 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 3728 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 374 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 374 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 3714 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 37178 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 37178 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 3726 Sel				2.0
Control mode buss 2763 balance Select mode buss 2763 balance Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 27.28 balance Select mode buss 27.28 balance Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 27.28 balance Select mode buss 27.28 balance Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 27.28 balance Select mode buss 27.20 balance Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 27.28 balance Select mode buss 27.20 balance Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 31.23 balance Select mode buss 31.22 balance Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 3.4 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 7.8 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 5.76 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 5.174 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 5.176 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 5.174 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 5.174 Select m				
Control mode bass 27.28 Select mode bass 27.28 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 27.28 bind sets 27.28 bind for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 27.28 bind sets 27.28 bind for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 27.28 bind sets 27.28 bind for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 31.22 Select mode bass 31.22 to the controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31.2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 56 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 57.18 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 17.18 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 17.18 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 27.28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 27.20 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 27.21 Select mode for the master controlle				
Control mode buss 27.28 balance Select mode buss 27.29 bal. for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 29.30 Select mode buss 29.70 bal. for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 29.73 balance Select mode buss 31.72 bal. for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 31.72 balance Select mode buss 31.72 bal. for the controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 34. Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 7.78 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 7.78 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 17.12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 17.14 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 17.12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 17.25 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 27.28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0				
Control mode buss 29:30 Select mode buss 29:30 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 31:22 Select mode buss 31:22 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode buss 31:22 Select mode buss 31:22 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31:2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 56 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 71:12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 71:12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 11:12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 11:12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 12:14 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 2:12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 2:12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bu				
Control mode bass 29:00 balance Select mode bass 31/32 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 31.02 Select mode bass 31/32 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31.4 Select mode bass 31/32 for the controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 34 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 57.8 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 57.8 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 51.112 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 51.76 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 51.716 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 21.72 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 21.72 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 21.72 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Maste				
Control mode bass 31/32 Select mode bass 31/32 balance Switch 2.0 Control mode bass 31/32 balance Select mode bass 31/32 balance Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/3 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/3 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/3 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/4 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/3 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/3 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/3 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/2				
Control mode huss 31/22 balance Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode huss 374 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode huss 374 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode huss 778 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode huss 11/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode hus 13/14 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode hus 13/15 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode hus 13/12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode hus 13/12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode hus 21/22 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode hus 21/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode hus 21/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode hu				
Master control mode buss 1/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 5/6 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 5/6 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 5/6 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 11/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 15/16 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 15/16 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 17/2 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 27/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 37/26 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 37/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 37/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mo				
Master control mode bass 3/4 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 7/8 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 7/8 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 11/12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 13/14 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 13/16 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 13/16 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 23/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 23/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 23/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 23/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bass 31/25 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master contro				
Master control mode buss 5:6 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 9:10 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 9:11/12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 13:14 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 13:14 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 13:16 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 13:22 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 23:24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 27:28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31:32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31:32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31:32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master c				
Master control mode buss 7/8 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 11/12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 11/12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 11/16 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 11/16 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/22 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/23 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/25 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/25 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/20 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/20 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master co				
Master control mode buss 9/10 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 11/12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 11/18 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 11/18 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 12/20 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 27/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 27/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 12/2 Master control mode bus 31/24 Master controllers Switch 2.0				2.0
Master control mode buss 11/12 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 15/16 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 17/18 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/21 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/22 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 22/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 23/23 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 23/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 29/30 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 29/30 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 29/30 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode bus 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master c				2.0
Master control mode buss 15/16 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 17/18 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 17/20 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/22 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 25/26 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 29/30 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 29/30 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode buss 3/4 Encoder 2.0 Master control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0				2.0
Master control mode buss 17/18 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 19/20 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/21 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 22/26 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 27/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Encoder 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Encoder 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/3 Master control mode buss 31/4 Master control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode are switched Switch 2.0 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode are switched Switch <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2.0</td></t<>				2.0
Master control mode buss 19/20 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/22 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 23/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 25/26 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 27/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 27/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control reset Sets master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control reset Sets master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 3/8 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master & contro			Switch	2.0
Master control mode buss 21/22 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 23/24 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 23/26 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 23/26 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 23/20 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 33/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 21/2 Select mode for the master controllers Encoder 2.0 Master control reset Set master controllers to the default value Encoder switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 1/12	Master control mode buss 17/18			2.0
Master control mode buss 25/26 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 25/26 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 27/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 1/2 Sets master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode for the master control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/4 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/4 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/10 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/11 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/14 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master	Master control mode buss 19/20	Select mode for the master controllers		2.0
Master control mode buss 25/26 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 27/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 37/30 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Encoder 2.0 Master control reset Sets master controllers to the default value Encoder switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/4 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 7/8 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/6 Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 1/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 1/14 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 1/12<		Select mode for the master controllers		2.0
Master control mode buss 27/28 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Encoder 2.0 Master control reset Sets master controllers to the default value Encoder switch 2.0 Reset console to programmed After pressing one second, console is reset to the programmed defaults Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/2 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 7/8 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 7/8 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 13/14 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 13/14 Switch 2.0				2.0
Master control mode buss 29/30 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control Data value of master controllers Encoder 2.0 Master control Data value of master controllers Encoder 2.0 Reset console to programmed After pressing one second, console is reset to the Switch 2.0 Master control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 13/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 13/14 Master control mode & module control mode are switched Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 13/14 Master control mode & module control mode a				2.0
Master control mode buss 31/32 Select mode for the master controllers Switch 2.0 Master control Data value of master controllers Encoder 2.0 Master control reset Sets master controllers to the default value Encoder switch 2.0 Reset console to programmed After pressing one second, console is reset to the defaults Switch 2.1 Master control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/4 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/4 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/16 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 13/14 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 13/14 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16 Switch 2.0				
Master control Data value of master controllers to the default value Encoder 2.0 Master control reset Sets master controllers to the default value Encoder switch 2.0 Master control roset to programmed defaults Programmed defaults Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/4 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/4 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 7/8 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 9/10 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/16 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 S				
Master control reset Sets master controllers to the default value Encoder switch 2.0 Reset console to programmed After pressing one second, console is reset to the defaults Switch 2.1 Master & control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 1/2 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/4 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 7/8 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 7/8 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 7/8 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 9/10 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 1/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/18 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 12/14 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/18 Master control mode & module contro				
Reset console to programmed defaults After pressing one second, console is reset to the programmed defaults Switch 2.1 Master & control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 1/2 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/4 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 7/8 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 7/8 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/16 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/14 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 19/20 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 19/20 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 19/20 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/21 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
defaults programmed defaults programmed defaults Master & control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 1/2 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/4 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 7/8 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 7/8 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 9/10 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/14 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/16 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/22 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 12/18 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/24 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/24 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Master & control mode buss 1/2 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 1/2 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 7/8 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 7/8 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 9/10 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/16 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/18 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/18 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/22 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/22 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/24 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21			Switch	2.1
Master & control mode buss 3/4 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 3/4 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 9/10 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/16 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/16 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/16 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 17/18 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/22 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/24 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/22 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss		Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 5/6 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 5/6 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 7/8 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 7/8 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 7/8 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 9/10 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 13/14 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 13/14 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/16 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 19/20 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 19/20 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/22 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/22 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 23/24 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 23/24 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 25/26 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to bu	Master & control mode buss 3/4	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 7/8 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 7/8 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 9/10 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 9/10 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 13/14 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 13/14 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/16 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 17/18 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 17/18 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 19/20 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 19/20 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/22 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/22 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/20 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 23/24 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 25/26 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 25/26 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 27/28 Master control mode & module control mode are switche	Master & control mode buss 5/6	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
to buss 9/10Master control mode buss 11/12Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 13/14Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 13/14Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 15/16Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 15/16Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 19/20Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 19/20Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 21/22Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/22Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 23/24Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 23/24Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 25/26Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 25/26Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 29/30Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 31/32Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 31/32Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 31/32Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 31/32Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30 </td <td>Master & control mode buss 7/8</td> <td>Master control mode & module control mode are switched</td> <td>Switch</td> <td>2.0</td>	Master & control mode buss 7/8	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 11/12 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 11/12 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 13/14 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 13/14 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/16 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 17/18 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 17/18 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 19/20 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 19/20 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/22 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/22 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 23/24 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 25/26 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 27/28 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 27/28 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 29/30 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 29/30 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 31/32 Master control mode & module control mode are s	Master & control mode buss 9/10	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 13/14 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 13/14 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 15/16 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 17/18 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 17/18 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 19/20 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 19/20 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/22 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/22 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 23/24 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 23/24 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 25/26 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 25/26 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 29/30 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 27/28 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/32 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 29/30 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 31/32 Master control mode & module control mode are s	Master & control mode buss 11/12	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 15/16Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 15/16Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 17/18Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 17/18Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 19/20Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 19/20Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 21/22Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/22Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 23/24Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 23/24Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 25/26Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 25/26Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 27/28Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 27/28Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 29/30Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 31/32Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 31/32Switch2.0Console preset labelReturns the name of the last used preset on the consoleDisplay2.0	Master & control mode buss 13/14	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 17/18Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 17/18Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 19/20Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 19/20Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 21/22Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/22Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 23/24Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 23/24Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 25/26Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 25/26Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 27/28Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 27/28Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 29/30Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30Switch2.0Master & control mode buss 31/32Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/28Switch2.0Console preset labelReturns the name of the last used preset on the consoleDisplay2.0	Master & control mode buss 15/16	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 19/20 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 19/20 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 21/22 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/22 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 23/24 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 23/24 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 25/26 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 25/26 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 27/28 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 27/28 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 29/30 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 27/28 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 29/30 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 31/32 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 31/32 Switch 2.0 Console preset label Returns the name of the last used preset on the console Display 2.0	Master & control mode buss 17/18	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 21/22 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 21/22 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 23/24 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 23/24 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 25/26 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 25/26 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 27/28 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 27/28 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 29/30 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 31/32 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 31/32 Switch 2.0 Console preset label Returns the name of the last used preset on the console Display 2.0	Master & control mode buss 19/20	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 23/24 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 23/24 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 25/26 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 25/26 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 27/28 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 27/28 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 29/30 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 31/32 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 31/32 Switch 2.0 Console preset label Returns the name of the last used preset on the console Display 2.0	Master & control mode buss 21/22	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 25/26 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 25/26 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 27/28 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 27/28 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 29/30 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 31/32 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 31/32 Switch 2.0 Console preset label Returns the name of the last used preset on the console Display 2.0	Master & control mode buss 23/24	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 27/28 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 27/28 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 29/30 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 31/32 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 31/32 Switch 2.0 Console preset label Returns the name of the last used preset on the console Display 2.0	Master & control mode buss 25/26	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 29/30 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 29/30 Switch 2.0 Master & control mode buss 31/32 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 31/32 Switch 2.0 Console preset label Returns the name of the last used preset on the console Display 2.0	Master & control mode buss 27/28	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Master & control mode buss 31/32 Master control mode & module control mode are switched to buss 31/32 Switch 2.0 Console preset label Returns the name of the last used preset on the console Display 2.0	Master & control mode buss 29/30	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
Console preset label Returns the name of the last used preset on the console Display 2.0	Master & control mode buss 31/32	Master control mode & module control mode are switched	Switch	2.0
	Console preset label		Display	2.0
	Module select	Function to select a module on the console	Module select encoder	2.3
	Selected module active		Show module parameters	2.5

Function Name	Comments	Object to connect to	Version
Buss select	Function to select a buss on the console	buss select encoder	2.3
Selected buss active	Is active for 10 seconds when a buss parameter is changed	Show buss parameters	2.5
Monitor buss select	Function to select a monitor buss on the console	monitor buss select encoder	2.3
Selected monitor buss active	Is active for 10 seconds when a monitor buss parameter is changed	Show mon buss parameters	2.5
Source select	Function to select a source the console	source select encoder	2.3
Selected source active	Is active for 10 seconds when a source parameter is changed	Show source parameters	2.5
Destination select	Function to select a destination on the console	destination select encoder	2.3
Selected destination active	Is active for 10 seconds when a destination parameter is changed	Show dest parameters	2.5
Console chipcard change	Function to detect insertion of a chipcard	chipcard switch	2.3
Console chipcard username	Function to connect to the physical chipcard objects in a surface	chipcard username	2.3
Console chipcard password	Function to connect to the physical chipcard objects in a surface	chipcard password	2.3
Console write chipcard user/pass	Function to connect to the physical chipcard objects in a surface	-	2.3
Console username	Function that updates if the console username on a change.	external application	2.3
Console password	Function that updates if the console password on a change.	external application	2.3
Console username/password	Function that updates on account changes or may set the account of the console	external application	2.3
Console user level	May be used to set the user level of the console, it also updates when the user level of the console has been changed	external application	2.3
Second dot count up/down	This function makes it possibly to make de clock second dots change from count up to count down	Clock application	2.5
Program end time enable	The program end time may be displayed in the clock if enabled.	Clock application	2.5
Program end time hours	This function may be used to set the hour value of the program end time.	Clock application	2.5
Program end time minutes	This function may be used to set the minute value of the program end time.	Clock application	2.5
Program end time seconds	This function may be used to set the second value of the program end time.	Clock application	2.5
Count down timer	This function may be used to set the count down timer which may be shown in the clock application	Clock application	2.5

20.5 Global

It will be possible to have the following global sensor change receivers:

Function Name	Comments	Object to connect to	Version
Red-light 1	Activate the red-light 1 buss	Switch, GPO	2.0
Red-light 2	Activate the red-light 2 buss	Switch, GPO	2.0
Red-light 3	Activate the red-light 2 buss	Switch, GPO	2.0
Red-light 4	Activate the red-light 4 buss	Switch, GPO	2.0
Red-light 5	Activate the red-light 5 buss	Switch, GPO	2.0
Red-light 6	Activate the red-light 6 buss	Switch, GPO	2.0
Red-light 7	Activate the red-light 7 buss	Switch, GPO	2.0
Red-light 8	Activate the red-light 8 buss	Switch, GPO	2.0
Console preset 1	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.0
Console preset 1	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 2	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
console preset 2	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	5	2.11
Console preset 3	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
F	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 4	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
1	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 5	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
1	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 6	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
*	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 7	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
-	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 8	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 9	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
-	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 10	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
-	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 11	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 12	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 13	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 14	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 15	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 16	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 17	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
a 1 10	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 18	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
C 1 / 10	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	<u> </u>	2.1
Console preset 19	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
6 1 (20	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	G :: 1	2.1
Console preset 20	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 21	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	Cit-l	2.1
Console preset 21	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe. After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 22	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
Collsole preset 22	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 23	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
Collsole preset 25	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 24	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 24	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 25	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 25	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 26	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
Compose preset 20	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	2 witch	2.1
Console preset 27	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 27	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 28	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.1
Console preset 20	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.	5 witch	2.1
G 1 (20	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.0
Console preset 79			2.0
Console preset 29			
Console preset 29 Console preset 30	After three second recalls the preset on air state. After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall. After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.0

Function Name	Comments	Object to connect to	Version
Console preset 31	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.0
	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Console preset 32	After one second recalls the preset on-air safe.	Switch	2.0
	After three seconds it forces the on-air channels to recall.		
Initialization status	This function gives information on the Initialization status	Progress bar	2.5
	used by progress bars that may be displayed at boot time.		

20.6 Sources

Some objects have functionalities that relate to the source selected on a module. For example if you have a GPI that needs to trigger a CUE or Alert module function. In addition, a GPO can have a relation to the fader on/off of the module where its source is connected.

This group with source functions makes it possible to have source related module functionality:

Name	comments	Example object to connect to	Version
Module on	connect to the module(s) on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module off	connect to the module(s) off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module on/off	connect to the module(s) on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module fader on	connect to the module(s) fader on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module fader off	connect to the module(s) fader off this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module fader on/off	connect to the module(s) fader on/off this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module fader and on active	connect to the module(s) fader on and on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module fader and on inactive	connect to the module(s) fader on and on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module fader and on	connect to the module(s) fader on and on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.2
active/inactive			
Module buss 1/2 on	connect to the module(s) buss 1/2 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 1/2 off	connect to the module(s) buss 1/2 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 1/2 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 1/2 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 3/4 on	connect to the module(s) buss 3/4 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 3/4 off	connect to the module(s) buss 3/4 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 3/4 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 3/4 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 5/6 on	connect to the module(s) buss 5/6 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 5/6 off	connect to the module(s) buss 5/6 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 5/6 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 5/6 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 7/8 on	connect to the module(s) buss 7/8 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 7/8 off	connect to the module(s) buss 7/8 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 7/8 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 7/8 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 9/10 on	connect to the module(s) buss 9/10 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 9/10 off	connect to the module(s) buss 9/10 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 9/10 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 9/10 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 11/12 on	connect to the module(s) buss 11/12 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 11/12 off	connect to the module(s) buss 11/12 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 11/12 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 11/12 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 13/14 on	connect to the module(s) buss $13/14$ on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 13/14 off	connect to the module(s) buss 13/14 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 13/14 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 13/14 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 15/16 on	connect to the module(s) buss 15/16 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 15/16 off	connect to the module(s) buss 15/16 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 15/16 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 15/16 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 17/18 on	connect to the module(s) buss 17/18 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 17/18 off	connect to the module(s) buss 17/18 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 17/18 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 17/18 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 19/20 on	connect to the module(s) buss 19/20 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 19/20 off	connect to the module(s) buss 19/20 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 19/20 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 19/20 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 1/20 on/on Module buss 21/22 on	connect to the module(s) buss 1//20 on off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 21/22 off	connect to the module(s) buss 21/22 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 21/22 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 21/22 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 23/24 on	connect to the module(s) buss 21/22 on off it this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 23/24 off	connect to the module(s) buss 23/24 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 23/24 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 23/24 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
		GPIO	2.0
Module buss 25/26 on Module buss 25/26 off	connect to the module(s) buss 25/26 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 25/26 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 25/26 off if this source is selected connect to the module(s) buss 25/26 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 27/28 on	connect to the module(s) buss 27/28 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0

Name	comments	Example object to connect to	Version
Module buss 27/28 off	connect to the module(s) buss 27/28 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 27/28 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 27/28 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 29/30 on	connect to the module(s) buss 29/30 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 29/30 off	connect to the module(s) buss 29/30 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 29/30 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 29/30 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 31/32 on	connect to the module(s) buss 31/32 on if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 31/32 off	connect to the module(s) buss 31/32 off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module buss 31/32 on/off	connect to the module(s) buss 31/32 on/off if this source is selected	GPIO	2.0
Module cough on/off	connect to the module(s) Cough if this source is selected	GPI	2.0
Cough & Comm technician	Mutes this source to all busses, except of the Comm technician buss. This	GPI	2.5
_	makes it possible to have comminucation and cough		
Cough & Comm producer	Mutes this source to all busses, except of the Comm producer buss. This	GPI	2.5
	makes it possible to have comminucation and cough		
Start	Start function for the corresponding source	GPO	2.0
Stop	Stop function for the corresponding source	GPO	2.0
Start/Stop	Start function for the corresponding source	GPO	2.0
Phantom	Phantom function for the corresponding source	Phantom/GPO	2.0
Pad	PAD function for the corresponding source	Pad/GPO	2.0
Input gain	(Analog) gain for the corresponding source	Gain	2.0
Alert	Alert from the corresponding source	GPI	2.0
Select 1	When source select for console 1 is activated the source will be selected	future use	2.3
Select 2	When source select for console 2 is activated the source will be selected	future use	2.3
Select 3	When source select for console 3 is activated the source will be selected	future use	2.3
Select 4	When source select for console 4 is activated the source will be selected	future use	2.3

20.7 Destinations

Some objects have functionality that relates to the destination selected on a send module. For example if you have a GPI that should trigger a TB or MUTE send module function.

This group with destination functions makes it possible to have destination related send module functionality:

Name	Comments	Example object to connect to	Version
Label	Shows the name of the current destination	Display	2.0
Source	Selects the source for this destination	Encoder/Display	2.0
Monitor speaker level	If the source is a monitor buss and the speaker level is changed this destination will follow	I/O card level	2.0
Monitor phones level	If the source is a monitor buss and the phones level is changed this destination will follow	I/O card level	2.0
Level	This adjust the level of this destination	Encoder	2.0
Mute	Mutes this destination	Switch, I/O card mutes	2.0
Mute & Monitor mute	Mutes this destination if the source is a monitor buss and the monitor buss mute is activated or its local mute is set.	I/O card mutes	2.0
Dim	Dims this destination	Switch, I/O card dim	2.0
Dim & Monitor dim	Dims this destination if the source is a monitor buss and the monitor buss dim is activated or its local dim is set.	I/O card dim	2.0
Mono	Make this destination mono	Switch, I/O card mono	2.0
Mono & Monitor mono	Make this destination mono if the source is a monitor buss and the monitor buss mono is activated or its local mono is set.	I/O card mono	2.0
Phase	Changes phase for this destination	Switch, I/O card phase	2.0
Phase & Monitor phase	Changes phase for this destination if the source is a monitor buss and the monitor buss phase is activated or its local phase is set.	I/O card phase	2.0
Talkback 1	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 1	2.0
Talkback 1 & Monitor talkback 1	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is activated or its local talkback is set.	I/O card talkback 1	2.0
Talkback 2	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 2	2.0
Talkback 2 & Monitor talkback 2	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is activated or its local talkback is set.	I/O card talkback 2	2.0
Talkback 3	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 3	2.0

Name	Comments	Example object to connect to	Version
Talkback 3 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 3	2.0
talkback 3	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is		
	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Talkback 4	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 4	2.0
Talkback 4 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 4	2.0
talkback 4	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is		
Tallshaals 5	activated or its local talkback is set.	Switch I/O cond tallshools 5	2.0
Talkback 5	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 5 I/O card talkback 5	2.0
Talkback 5 & Monitor talkback 5	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is	1/O card talkback 5	2.0
talkback 5	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Talkback 6	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 6	2.0
Talkback 6 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 6	2.0
talkback 6	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is	10 card talkback 0	2.0
	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Talkback 7	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 7	2.0
Talkback 7 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 7	2.0
talkback 7	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is		2.0
	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Talkback 8	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 8	2.0
Talkback 8 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 8	2.0
talkback 8	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is		
	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Talkback 9	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 9	2.0
Talkback 9 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 9	2.0
talkback 9	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is		
	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Talkback 10	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 10	2.0
Talkback 10 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 10	2.0
talkback 10	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is		
	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Talkback 11	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 11	2.0
Talkback 11 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 11	2.0
talkback 11	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is		
m 111 1 10	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Talkback 12	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 12	2.0
Talkback 12 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 12	2.0
talkback 12	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is		
Tall hadr 12	activated or its local talkback is set. Do talkback to this destination	Switch I/O cond tallshools 12	2.0
Talkback 13 Talkback 13 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	Switch, I/O card talkback 13 I/O card talkback 13	2.0
talkback 13 & Molitor	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is	1/O card tarkback 15	2.0
tarkback 15	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Talkback 14	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 14	2.0
Talkback 14 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 14	2.0
talkback 14	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is	1 O card tarkback 14	2.0
	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Talkback 15	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 15	2.0
Talkback 15 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 15	2.0
talkback 15	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is		
	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Talkback 16	Do talkback to this destination	Switch, I/O card talkback 16	2.0
Talkback 16 & Monitor	Do talkback to this destination if the source is a	I/O card talkback 16	2.0
talkback 16	monitor buss and the monitor buss talkback is		
	activated or its local talkback is set.		
Routing	Makes it possible to select which channels are going	Encoder, Display	2.1
	to this destination. The options are Left, Right, Stereo		
Select 1	When destination select for console 1 is activated the	future use	2.3
	destination will be selected		ļ
Select 2	When destination select for console 2 is activated the	future use	2.3
	destination will be selected		ļ
Select 3	When destination select for console 3 is activated the	future use	2.3
Select 3 Select 4	When destination select for console 3 is activated the destination will be selected When destination select for console 4 is activated the	future use	2.3